## Agrarwissenschaft

Katrin Humbroich

Identification and mapping of resistance genes against soil-borne viruses in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) and wheat (Triticum aestivum L.)



## Institute of Crop Science & Plant Breeding I Head: Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. W. Friedt

# Identification and mapping of resistance genes against soil-borne viruses in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) and wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.)

Inaugural Dissertation for the Achievement of the Degree

'Doktor der Agrarwissenschaften'
at the Faculty of Agricultural and Nutritional Sciences, Home Economics and

Environmental Management

Justus-Liebig-University Gießen

Submitted by
Katrin Humbroich
from Nidda

#### **Board of Examiners**

Chairman of the Committee Prof. Dr. Steffen Hoy

1. Referee Prof. Dr. h.c. Wolfgang Friedt

2. Referee Prof. Dr. Wolfgang KöhlerExaminer Prof. Dr. Sylvia Schnell

Examiner Prof. Dr. Richard Marquard

Date of oral examination: 31.08.2007

## Berichte aus der Agrarwissenschaft

#### Katrin Humbroich

Identification and mapping of resistance genes against soil-borne viruses in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) and wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.)

D 26 (Diss. Universität Giessen)

Shaker Verlag Aachen 2007

#### Bibliographic information published by the Deutsche Nationalbibliothek

The Deutsche Nationalbibliothek lists this publication in the Deutsche Nationalbibliografie; detailed bibliographic data are available in the Internet at http://dnb.d-nb.de.

Zugl.: Giessen, Univ., Diss., 2007

Copyright Shaker Verlag 2007

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the publishers.

Printed in Germany.

ISBN 978-3-8322-6714-8 ISSN 0945-0653

Shaker Verlag GmbH • P.O. BOX 101818 • D-52018 Aachen Phone: 0049/2407/9596-0 • Telefax: 0049/2407/9596-9

Internet: www.shaker.de • e-mail: info@shaker.de

## **Table of Contents**

Table of Contents	I
List of Figures	IV
List of Tables	VI
List of Abbreviations	VII
1 Introduction	1
2 Literature survey	2
2.1 Soil-borne viruses of cereals	2
2.1.1 The Barley yellow mosaic virus complex	2
2.1.2 Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus disease	5
2.1.3 Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus disease	6
2.2 Genetics of resistance	7
2.2.1 Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus Complex	7
2.2.2 Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus	10
2.3 Molecular markers	12
2.3.1 DNA-based markers	12
2.3.1.1 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLPs)	12
2.3.1.2 Random Amplified Polymorphic DNAs (RAPDs)	13
2.3.1.3 Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphisms (AFLPs)	13
2.3.1.4 Simple Sequence Repeats (SSRs)	14
2.3.1.5 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs)	15
2.4 Application of molecular markers in plant breeding	17
2.4.1 Genetic linkage maps	17
2.4.2 Genetic diversity	20
3 Material and Methods	23
3.1 Plant Material	23
3.1.1 Identification of new resistance resources of barley against the barley year	ellow
mosaic virus complex	23
3.1.2 Mapping populations used for the development of new PCR-based DNA	4
markers for resistance genes against BaMMV, BaYMV-1 and BaYMV-2	25
3.1.2.1 Mapping population 1 (MAP 1)	
3.1.2.2 Mapping population 2 (MAP 2)	25
3.1.2.3 Mapping population 3 (MAP 3)	25

3.1.2.4 Mapping population 4 (MAP 4)	25
3.1.2.5 Mapping population 5 (MAP 5)	25
3.1.2.6. Mapping population 6 (MAP 6)	26
3.1.2.7. Mapping population 7 (MAP 7)	26
3.1.3 Wheat cultivars used for fingerprinting and studies on genetic div	ersity 26
3.2 Evaluation of virus resistance	27
3.3 Molecular analysis	28
3.3.1 DNA extraction and measurement of DNA concentrations	28
3.3.2 RAPD-analysis	30
3.3.3 Microsatellite-analysis	32
3.3.4 AFLP-analysis	35
3.4 Bulked segregant analysis (BSA)	38
3.5 Data analysis	39
3.5.1 Genetic mapping of BaMMV/BaYMV resistance loci	39
3.5.2 Estimation of genetic diversity and genetic relatedness	39
4 Results	41
4.1 Screening of germplasms for the presence of rym4/rym5	41
4.2 Identification and mapping of BaMMV resistance genes in different [	DH-
populations	43
4.2.1 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Cebada' (MAP 1)	43
4.2.2 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Shimane Omugi' (MAP 2)	43
4.2.3 Mapping the resistance gene of 'CI 3517' (MAP 3)	45
4.2.4 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Belts 1823' (MAP 4)	47
4.2.5 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' (MAP 5)	47
4.2.6 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Taihoku A' (MAP 6)	49
4.2.7 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Muju covered 2' (MAP 7)	51
4.3 Estimation of genetic relatedness of wheat cultivars and breeding lin	nes 51
5 Discussion	57
5.1 Identification of new resistance donors against barley yellow mosai	c virus
disease	57
5.2 Mapping of new resistance genes against Barley yellow mosaic virus	s 58
5.2.1 Mapping resistance genes on chromosome 4H	59
5.2.2 Mapping resistance genes on chromosome 6H	63
5.3 Application of doubled haploids and molecular markers in plant bree	ding 66

5.4 Wheat genetic diversity	68
6 Summary	72
7 Zusammenfassung	74
8 References	79
9 Appendix	97

## **List of Figures**

Figure 1: Results of screening 120 exotic barley accessions for the presence
rym4/rym5 by the SSR marker Bmac0029 (banding pattern of selected
varieties)4
Figure 2: Results of screening 'Cebada' for the presence of rym4/rym5 by the SS
marker Bmac00294
Figure 3: Partial map of chromosome 6H including the BaMMV-resistance
'Shimane Omugi' 4
Figure 4: Partial map of barley chromosome 4H including the BaMMV resistance
´CI 3517´4
Figure 5: Partial map of chromosome 6H including the resistance locus rym15
'Chikurin Ibaraki 1'4
Figure 6: Partial map of chromosome 4H including rym13 of 'Taihoku A' 5
Figure 7: Partial map of barley chromosome 4H including the BaMMV resistance
'Muju covered 2' 5
Figure 8: Dendrogram of 64 wheat cultivars and breeding lines based on UPGM
cluster analysis of genetic diversity estimated on SSRs 5
Figure 9: Dendrogram of 64 wheat cultivars and breeding lines based on UPGM
cluster analysis of genetic diversity estimated on AFLPs5
Figure 10: Genetic map of chromosome 4H including the BaMMV resistance of 'C
3517' based on the analysis of 65 DH lines of the cross 'Cl 3517' x 'Rer
(A) in comparison to the partial chromosome map of 'IPK1' and 'IPK2' with
the resistance gene rym11 (B, C, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005) and the
barley consensus map (D, VARSHNEY et al. 2007) 6
Figure 11: Genetic map of chromosome 4HL with the resistance gene rym9
'Bulgarian 347' (A, WERNER et al. 2000b) in comparison with the genet
map of chromosome 4HL with the resistance gene rym13 of 'Taihoku A
(B), the resistance gene rym8 of '10247' (C, BAUER et al. 1997) and the
resistance gene rym12 of 'Muju covered 2' (D)6
Figure 12: Genetic map of barley chromosome 6H including the BaMMV resistance
gene rym15 of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' based on the analysis of 163 DH line
derived from a 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Igri' cross (A), 217 DH lines of
'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Plaisant' cross (B) in comparison to the partial map

the 'Lina' x ' <i>Hordeum spontaneum</i> C	anada Park' map (C, RAMSAY et al
2000), the barley consensus map of	VARSHNEY et al. (2007, D) and to
the partial map of 'Shimane Omugi' (E	E)65

## **List of Tables**

Table 1: Mapped resistance genes against barley yellow mosaic virus disease, th	eir
source, resistance of donor and virus used for mapping (from Ordon et	al.
2005, mod.)	9
Table 2: New resistance resources of barley against the BaYMV-complex	23
Table 3: Selected wheat genotypes for fingerprinting	27
Table 4: Composition of buffers used for DNA extraction	29
Table 5: Solution for the determination of DNA concentrations	30
Table 6: Reaction components of a 25 μl-PCR reaction for RAPD amplification	31
Table 7: Amplification cycles of the RAPD reaction	31
Table 8: Composition of chemical products used for the RAPD analysis	31
Table 9: Compounds of the solutions and buffers used for gel electrophoresis	33
Table 10: Chromosomal localisation, PCR program and PCR recipe of all	
polymorphic SSRs used for mapping in barley	34
Table 11: AFLP sequences for the +0/+1 pre-amplification	35
Table 12: Composition of the +0/+1 pre-amplification reaction mix	36
Table 13: Amplification cycles of the +0/+1 analyses.	36
Table 14: AFLP-sequences for the +3 amplification	37
Table 15: Composition of the +3 pre-amplification reaction mixes	37
Table 16: Amplification cycles of the +3 amplification	38
Table 17: Screening of 120 gene bank accessions with the SSR marker Bmac002	29.
	42
Table 18: Chromosomal location, number of alleles and the PIC-values per locus	for
40 wheat microsatellites	54

#### **List of Abbreviations**

A adenine

ACGM amplified consensus genetic markers

AFLP amplified fragment length polymorphism

BaMMV Barley mild mosaic virus

BaMMV-Sil Barley mild mosaic virus strain found in Sillery, France

BaYMV Barley yellow mosaic virus
BaYMV-2 Barley yellow mosaic virus-2

BMELV Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und

Verbraucherschutz

BSA bulked segregant analysis

bp base pairs C cytosine

CAPS cleaved amplified polymorphic sequences

cDNA complementary DNA

CIA Chloroform-Isoamylalcohol

cM centiMorgan

CTAB cetyltrimethylammonium bromide
DArT Diversity Arrays Technology

DAS-Elisa double antibody sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent

assay

DGGE heteroduplex analysis by density gradient gel

electrophoresis

DHPLC denaturing high-performance liquid chromatography

DI diversity index

DNA deoxyribonucleic acid dNTP deoxyribonucleotide

EDTA ethylene diamine tetra-acetate

e.g. for example

ERAP Exon-Retrotransposon amplification polymorphism

EST expressed sequence tags

et al. et alii G guanine

GS genetic similarity
GST gene specific tags
H' Shannon-Weaver-Index

ha hectare

HCL hydrochloric acid

i.e. id est

ISSR Inter-simple sequence repeats

LD linkage disequilibrium

LOD logarithm of the odds value

M molar

MALDITOF Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionisation Time-of-Flight

MAS marker-assisted selection

min minute
mio million
mg milligram
ml millilitre

MgCl<sub>2</sub> magnesium chloride
NaOAc sodium acetate
NH<sub>4</sub>OAc ammonium acetate

NIb nuclear inclusion protein b

nm nanometre

ORF open reading frame PAA polyacrylamide

PCR polymerase chain reaction

PIC polymorphic information content

QTL quantitative trait loci

RAPD random amplified polymorphic DNA

RIL recombinant inbred lines

RFLP restriction fragment length polymorphisms

RGA Resistance gene analogues

RNA ribonucleic acid

rpm revolutions per minute

s second

SBCMV Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus
SBRMV Soil-borne rye mosaic virus
SBWMV Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus

SCAR sequence characterised amplified region

SFP single feature polymorphisms
SMC simple matching coefficient
SNP single nucleotide polymorphism

SSR simple sequence repeats

ssRNA single stranded ribonucleic acid

STS sequence tag sites

T thymine

TBE Tris/Borat/EDTA-Puffer

TE Tris-(hydroxylmethyl-)aminomethan

TEMED tetremethylethylenediamide t-RNA transfer ribonucleic acid

U unit

UPGMA Unweighted paired group method using arithmetic

averages

USA United States of America

USDA United States Department of Agriculture

V volt

VPg viral genome linked protein

vs versus

v/v volume /volume

WSSMV Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus

WYMV Wheat yellow mosaic virus

μg microgram μl microlitre

#### 1 Introduction

Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) and wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) are two of the most important crop species. The worldwide acreage of wheat is first before rice maize and barley: In 2006 the global production was estimated at about 622 million (mio) tonnes of wheat and 138 mio tonnes of barley (USDA 2007). In Germany 3.12 mio hectares (ha) of wheat were harvested and the area under barley cultivation accrued to 2.03 mio ha (BMELV 2007).

Due to the predicted growth of the world's human population and the corresponding increased global food demand, it is a continuing challenge to improve varieties of crop plants, i.e. for disease resistance, to guarantee a stable harvest and yield production parallel to the decreasing acreage under cultivation worldwide, i.e. for barley in the last decades (USDA 2007). In spite of a permanent improvement of resistance in barley and wheat they are still confronted with many viral, bacterial and fungal pathogens, which cause significant damages and reduction in yield and quality due to a co-evolutional adaptation of respective pathogens. In the last decades several soil-borne virus diseases transmitted by the fungus Polymyxa graminis became increasingly important in Europe as pathogens of cereals, particularly of barley and wheat (HUTH 2002). These viruses are Barley yellow mosaic virus (BaYMV), Barley mild mosaic virus, Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV) and Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus (WSSMV), which cause high yield losses up to 80%. Therefore, because chemical treatments against *Polymyxa graminis* to prevent high yield losses are neither efficient nor economic, it is of prime interest to produce resistant varieties against these viral pathogens. The main objectives of the present study were on one hand to screen exotic genetic resources of barley for resistance and on the other hand to identify molecular markers for new resistance genes against Barley yellow mosaic virus (BaYMV) by screening seven different DH populations. With regard to wheat, the project aimed at the identification of sources of tolerance or resistance to Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV) by field tests carried out in France followed by genotyping of respective cultivars using EcoRI+3/MseI+3 AFLP primer combinations and microsatellite markers in order to achieve information on the genetic relatedness of resistant and susceptible cultivars and to identify SSR markers suitable for mapping respective genes or quantitative trait loci (QTL).

### 2 Literature survey

#### 2.1 Soil-borne viruses of cereals

Several soil-borne viruses of cereals are known belonging to the plant virus family *Potyviridae*. This family consists of six genera designated as *Potyvirus*, *Ipomovirus*, *Macluravirus*, *Rymovirus*, *Tritimovirus* and *Bymovirus* (REVERS & CANDRESSE 2004, ADAMS et al. 2005). Besides this, there are the *Furoviruses*, a genus which is not assigned to any specific family. Some of the most important viruses causing serious diseases of cereals like the *Barley yellow mosaic virus*, *Barley mild mosaic virus*, *Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus*, *Oat mosaic virus*, *Wheat yellow mosaic virus* and *Rice necrotic mosaic virus* belong to the *bymovirus* group, that are all transmitted by the fungus *Polymyxa graminis* (KANYUKA et al. 2003). Alike the *furoviruses*, *i.e. Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus*, *Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus* and *Oat golden stripe virus*, infect cereals via *Polymyxa graminis* (KANYUKA et al. 2003). Besides *Polymyxa graminis*, a related fungal vector *Polymyxa betae* transmits the furovirus *beet necrotic yellow vein virus* in sugar beets (RUSH 2003). All these *Polymyxa*-transmitted viruses have in common that high yield losses and important diseases are caused mainly in cereals (KANYUKA et al. 2003, ADAMS et al. 2004).

#### 2.1.1 The Barley yellow mosaic virus complex

In Japan the Barley yellow mosaic virus disease is already known since the 1940's and it is epidemic since the 1970's (IKATA & KAWAI 1940, cited in INOUYE & SAITO 1975). After the first report in Germany in 1978 (HUTH & LESEMANN 1978) the disease also occurred in several other European countries and in Eastern China (HILL & EVANS 1980, LAPIERRE 1980, MAROQUIN et al. 1982, YILI & DENGDI 1983, LANGENBERG & VAN DER WAL 1986, FANTAKHUN et al. 1987, SIGNORET & HUTH 1993, KATIS et al. 1997, ACHON et al. 2005). The typical yellow patches appear in winter or early spring in the field as a result of the infection of roots in autumn by the different strains of the Barley yellow mosaic virus disease. The symptoms are mosaic pale green or yellow discolorations mostly on the youngest leaves. Sometimes infected plants show complete yellowing with necrotic patches and a stunted growth. Affected plants show fewer tillers, less reduction in grain yield

and grain size may be inhomogeneous. The severity of symptoms depends on the barley cultivar and the environmental conditions in autumn during the infection and in winter during the reproduction and spread of the virus within the plants. In general symptoms become less obvious with increasing temperatures and plant growth. Upper leaves are often free of symptoms. Typically, the symptoms appear in the newly emerging leaves when plants begin to grow again after a cold period in winter. This seems to be related to a temporary reversal of the major direction of phloem transport (SCHENK et al. 1995). Until now, the manner of virus movement has not been determined but virus RNA and the coat protein can be detected in root cells before symptoms appear in the leaves (PEERENBOOM et al. 1996). Barley yellow mosaic virus survives within resting spores that remain within root debris after crop harvest and can persist in soil for many years (HUTH 1991) even in the absence of a suitable host (USUGI 1988). The inoculum mostly becomes distributed as resting spores within soil or crop debris through soil cultivation and on machinery. Therefore, existing infected patches in the field enlarge and new ones may easily emerge. Resting spores may also spread by wind-blown soil particles and zoospores may travel short distances in soil water (HILL & WALPOLE 1989). Spring-sown barley normally does not develop symptoms of the disease in the field due to adverse environmental conditions for virus reproduction and spread and the viruses do not cause yield losses in spring barley. However, many spring barley cultivars turned out to be susceptible in laboratory resistance tests.

In Europe, the Barley yellow mosaic virus disease is caused by a complex of at least four viruses or virus strains, i.e. *Barley mild mosaic virus* (BaMMV), BaMMV-SIL (named according to the village Sillery in France, where the strain was first detected), *Barley yellow mosaic virus* (BaYMV-1), and BaYMV-2 (HUTH 1989, HARIRI et al. 2003), infecting barley individually or in combinations. BaYMV-2 was detected in Germany (HUTH 1989), in the United Kingdom (BEATON 1989), Belgium and France (HARIRI et al. 1990). A new strain similar to BaMMV-SIL and BaMMV has just recently been detected in Germany (HUTH et al. 2005, HABEKUSS et al. 2006). An even more complex situation is present in Japan where seven strains of BaYMV and two strains of BaMMV have been described (NOMURA et al. 1996). In Korea a strain biologically and serologically different from BaMMV strains known in Germany and Japan has been detected and several different strains have also been discovered in China (CHEN et al. 1996, LEE et al. 1996, LEE et al. 2006). Due to transmission by

the widespread soil-borne fungus *P. graminis* growing of resistant barley cultivars has to be considered as the only effective means to avoid high yield losses caused by BaMMV, BaMMV-SIL, BaYMV and BaYMV-2.

The viruses of this complex have a quite narrow natural host range limited to the *Poaceae*. The natural host is barley (*Hordeum* ssp.) but successful transmission by mechanical inoculation to *Aegilops* (PROESELER 1988), *Eremopyrum*, *Lagurus* (ADAMS 2004), *Triticosecale* (KEGLER et al. 1985), *Secale* (ORDON et al. 1992) and *Triticum durum* L. (PROESELER 1993) has been carried out.

The whole genus *Bymovirus*, family *Potyviridae*, is a well-defined group of viruses that resemble the aphid-transmitted potyviruses and other members of the family in having flexuous filamentous particles (12-13 diameters) with modal lengths of 270 and 568 nm causing pin wheel inclusions in infected cells (KANYUKA et al. 2003). The members have bipartite single stranded (ss) RNA genomes with a genome linked protein (VPg) at the 5'terminus. Each segment carries a single open reading frame (ORF) which encodes a polyprotein that is cleaved into functional proteins by virus-encoded proteases. The coding sequence of the coat protein is located in the C-terminus of the larger RNA1 polyprotein (KANYUKA et al. 2004a). Both RNA species are needed for infection (KASHIWASAKI 1996). BaMMV causes similar symptoms like BaYMV but the two viruses are serologically unrelated and their polyproteins share only about 36% identical amino acids (SCHLICHTER et al. 1993). Regarding these differences, serological methods or sequence tests are used to discern both viruses. BaYMV-2, a strain which is able to infect cultivars carrying the resistance gene rym4 (see below chapter 2.2.1), is very closely related to BaYMV. The strains do not differ in the coding sequence of the coat protein and no diagnostic serological methods have been reported to distinguish them (HUTH & ADAMS 1990). The French BaMMV-SIL isolate is the only European BaMMV isolate able to infect barley cultivars with the rym5 gene (see chapter 2.2.1, HARIRI et al. 2003). It is very similar to the BaMMV strain with only five amino acid exchanges consistently different between BaMMV and BaMMV-SIL. Two of these exchanges are in the viral genome linked protein (VPg) cistron and in the nuclear inclusion protein b (NIb) cistron region, respectively and seem to be functionally important (KANYUKA et al. 2004a).

#### 2.1.2 Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus disease

Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus (SBWMV) is a member of the genus Furovirus which is also transmitted by the fungus *Polymyxa graminis*. Due to its high persistence the virus causes yield losses in winter wheat in many areas of the world, especially in the central and eastern part of the United States of America. SBWMV was first detected in 1919 in the USA (MCKINNNEY 1925) and furoviruses causing similar diseases in wheat and rye were later also found in Japan, China (DIAO et al. 1999), Italy (RUBIES-AUTONELL & VALLEGA 1990), France (LAPIERRE et al. 1985), UK (CLOVER et al. 1999a, CLOVER et al. 2001, BUDGE & HENRY 2002), several African countries (KAPOORIA et al. 2000), Belgium (VAIANOPOULOS et al. 2005) and in Germany (KOENIG et al. 1999). These isolates were thought to belong to the same SBWMV species, but it turned out that the global population of furoviruses on wheat consists of genetically divergent strains with a relatively high degree of polymorphisms at the nucleotide and amino acid level. The American, Chinese, European and Japanese isolates are now separately reclassified (KOENIG & HUTH 2000, SHIRAKO et al. 2000). The European virus isolate shares only 70% genome identity with SBWMV from the USA and Japan (DIAO et al. 1999) and due to the mainly infection of rye the name soil-borne rye mosaic virus was proposed in Germany (KOENIG et al. 1999). The natural hosts of this virus are bread wheat, durum wheat, rye, and triticale. In Germany, Poland and Denmark, the virus mainly infects rye, whereas in the United Kingdom, Italy and France wheat is the predominant host (HUTH 2002). Therefore, it was renamed as Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV, KOENIG & HUTH 2000, YANG et al. 2001) in Germany and Europe, respectively, which has recently been approved by the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. In 2002, severe damage in wheat due to a furovirus infection was observed in a field near Heddesheim, Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany. As a result of sequencing the disease causing virus it turned out to be closely related to the American strain of SBWMV. This was the first report of a type strain of Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus in Europe (KOENIG & HUTH 2003).

Symptoms caused by SBCMV on susceptible cultivars in the field are a pale green-yellow mosaic or streaks on the leaves and moderate to severe stunting. Young leaves appear mottled and develop pale discolorations that cover both the leaf lamina and the sheath (CLOVER et al. 2001, KASTIRR et al. 2004). The appearance and severity of soil-borne mosaic virus symptoms on wheat may vary considerably

depending on the plant genotype, the concentration and aggressiveness of the virus strain as well as the environmental conditions (BUDGE & HENRY 2002). Generally, late planting in autumn is recommended to reduce the number of infected plants and to minimise yield losses (HUTH 2002). All tolerant varieties are known to contain high virus levels in the root system and no or low to moderate levels in the leaf tissue (DRISKEL et al. 2002). Infected plants often occur in the field in circular patches of varying size. In field samples SBCMV frequently occurs in mixed infections with the bymovirus Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus (WSSMV) due to transmission of both viruses via *Polymyxa graminis* (see chapter 2.1.3, HUTH 2002). The primary zoospores of the vector penetrate root hairs or epidermal cells in autumn when there is sufficient moisture and soil temperature and the SBCMV is subsequently introduced into the host cytoplasm (KANYUKA et al. 2003). SBCMV consists of virus particles with a bipartite genome. All particles are rod-shaped with modal length of 120 to 130 and 200 to 230 nm. The genome consists of two positive-sense ssRNAs, with three open reading frames (ORFs, KOENIG et al. 1999) each. RNA1 and RNA2 have a cap structure at the 5'terminus and a tRNA-like structure at the 3'terminus. Three different strains (-G, -O, -C) of SBCMV which only differ in their aggressiveness (HUTH 2002) have been distinguished and showed after sequencing more than 90% sequence identity (KOENIG et al. 1999). SBCMV can be mechanically transmitted to several Poaceae like Bromus secalinus L., Chenopodium quinoa Willd., Hordeum vulgare L., Secale cereale, Triticum aestivum, T. durum, T. turgidum and Triticale (KASTIRR et al. 2004). Since virus-containing resting spores of Polymyxa graminis persists in soil and crop debris for several decades, cultural practises for virus control such as crop rotations or delayed planting are not effective, whilst chemical control measures are unacceptable for ecological reasons.

#### 2.1.3 Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus disease

The appearance of *Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus* was reported for Africa, Canada, the USA and several European countries (RUBIES-AUTONELL & VALLEGA 1990, HAUFLER 1996, KAPOORIA & NDUNGURU 1998, CLOVER et al. 1999b, HUTH 2002, VAIANOPOULOS et al. 2006). The virus belongs to the Bymoviruses such as *Barley yellow mosaic virus, Barley mild mosaic virus, Oat mosaic virus* or *Wheat yellow mosaic virus* and is therefore also transmitted by the soil-borne fungus *Polymyxa graminis*. The symptoms are similar to SBCMV. Infected

plants show yellow-to-light green streaks which occur in parallel to the leaf veins. Besides the streaky symptoms fewer tillers are generated and the plants are dwarfed resulting in yield reductions (HUTH 2002). Infection of the roots and symptom expression are generally at temperatures between 5-17°C. Mixed infection with SBCMV and WSSMV in fields is widespread (see chapter 2.1.2.1). Reportedly, Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus reduces the level of field resistance to Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (CLOVER et al. 1999a). The natural host is winter wheat, durum wheat, rye and triticale whereas some gramineous plants like Hordeum vulgare and Avena sativa can not be infected by WSSMV. Like BaMMV/BaYMV, WSSMV has a bipartite, positive ssRNA genome with two RNAs both encoding single polyproteins. The function of the polyprotein of RNA1 is unknown whereas RNA2 encodes one polyprotein, which is divided into two single proteins, i.e. P1 and P2. P2 is known to be involved in fungal transmission (SOHN et al. 2004). Until now, no different WSSMV strains have been detected.

#### 2.2 Genetics of resistance

#### 2.2.1 Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus Complex

On the basis of intensive screening programmes, mainly with barley germplasms derived from East Asia, resistance sources against the barley yellow mosaic virus disease have been identified (ORDON et al. 1993) and different reactions to the different strains of the BaYMV-complex have been observed (GÖTZ & FRIEDT 1993, ORDON & FRIEDT 1993). Up to now 16 resistance genes are known of which 14 derived from the primary barley gene pool are recessive, while Rym14<sup>Hb</sup> and Rym16<sup>Hb</sup> derived from Hordeum bulbosum are dominant (RUGE et al. 2003, RUGE-WEHLING et al. 2006). The resistance genes are distributed over the whole barley genome (GRANER et al. 2000, Ordon et al. 2005). An overview on all mapped resistance genes against barley yellow mosaic virus disease is given in table 1. In Europe barley yellow mosaic virus disease resistance is mainly based on two resistance genes, rym4 and rym5, which are located on the long arm of chromosome 3H. Rym4 and rym5 represent two alleles of the same gene, the eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E (Hv-eIF4E, STEIN et al. 2005, KANYUKA et al. 2005). The recessive resistance-encoding allele *rym4*, derived from the Dalmatian landrace 'Ragusa' (HUTH 1985), confers resistance against BaMMV and BaYMV-1 but it is not effective against BaYMV-2. In contrast rym5, which is derived from the Chinese sixrowed land race 'Mokusekko 3' (KONISHI et al. 1997, GRANER et. al. 1999a), confers resistance against BaMMV, BaYMV-1 and BaYMV-2. However, rym5 has been recently overcome by the new German BaMMV strain and BaMMV-SIL (HARIRI et al. 2003, HABEKUSS et al. 2006). On chromosome 4H KONISHI et al. (1997) identified another recessive resistance gene. rym1, which also derived from 'Mokusekko 3' and confers resistance against all BaMMV and BaYMV strains. The resistance of 'Mokusekko 3' to all strains of the barley yellow mosaic virus complex in Japan and Europe, including BaMMV-SIL and the new German BaMMV strain, is the result of the combination of at least two genes, i.e. rym1 and rym5 (OKADA et al. 2003, OKADA et al. 2004, HABEKUSS et al. 2006). Another gene that confers resistance against the European and Japanese BaYMV but not against BaMMV is rym3, which was detected in 'Haganemugi' and 'Ea 52', which is a mutant of the Japanese cultivar 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' (UKAI 1984, KAWADA 1991, ORDON et al.1993). Rym3 was mapped by RFLP analysis on the short arm of chromosome 5H (SAEKI et al. 1999). By using a Japanese strain of BaYMV, the resistance gene rym2, derived from the variety 'Mihori Hadaka 3', was mapped on chromosome 7HL and rym6 of 'Amagi Nijo' on chromosome 3HL (TAKAHASHI et al. 1973, IIDA et al. 1999). Whereas rym2 confers resistance against BaMMV, BaYMV-1 and BaYMV-2, rym6 donors are completely susceptible against European strains of the barley yellow mosaic virus complex (KONISHI et al. 2002). The resistance gene rym7, which confers partial resistance to BaMMV, has been mapped to the centromeric region of chromosome 1HS (GRANER et al. 1999b). At the telomeric region of chromosome 4HL four resistance genes, rym8, rym9, rym12 and rym13 are mapped, whereas rym8, rym9 and rym13 forming a gene cluster. Thereof, resistance gene rym8 derived from the cultivar '10247' shows partial resistance against BaMMV and BaYMV (BAUER et al. 1997, GRANER et al. 1999b). Rym9 confers resistance exclusively against BaMMV, whereas rym12, derived from the Korean cultivar 'Muju covered 2', shows a complete resistance against all strains of the Barley yellow mosaic virus complex in Europe (ORDON et al. 1993, GRANER et al. 1996, BAUER et al. 1997, SCHIEMANN et al. 1998). Furthermore, rym13, derived from the Taiwanese cultivar 'Taihoku A', shows a complete resistance to the Barley yellow mosaic virus complex (WERNER et al. 2003b, HABEKUSS et al. 2006). Further on,

Table 1: Mapped resistance genes against barley yellow mosaic virus disease, their source, resistance of donor and virus used for mapping (from Ordon et al. 2005, mod.).

Resistance gene	Chromosome	Source	Resistance of donor in Germany	Virus used for mapping	Reference
rym1	4HL	Mokusekko 3	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaYMV <sup>J</sup>	Takahashi et al. 1973, Ordon et al. 1993, Konishi et al. 1997
rym2	7HL	Mihori Hadaka 3	ВаММУ, ВаҮМV, ВаҮМV-2	BaYMV <sup>J</sup>	Takahashi et al. 1973, Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993
rym3	5HS	Ea 52	BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaYMV <sup>J</sup>	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Saeki et al. 1999
rym4	3HL	Ragusa,Franka	ВаММV, ВаҮМV	ВаММV, ВаҮМV	Götz & Friedt 1993, Graner & Bauer 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, 1995, Pellio et al. 2005
rym5	3HL	Mokusekko 3	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaYMV <sup>J</sup>	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Graner et al. 1995, 1999a, Konishi et al. 1997, Pellio et al. 2005
rym6	3HL	Prior, Amagi Nijo	susceptible	BaYMV <sup>J</sup>	lida & Konishi 1994, lida et al. 1999, Konishi et al. 2002
rym7	1HS	HHor 3365	BaMMV	BaMMV	Graner et al. 1999b
rym8	4HL	10247	ВаММV, ВаҮМV	BaMMV	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Bauer et al. 1997, Graner et al. 1999b
rym9	4HL	Bulgarian 347	ВаММУ	ВаММУ	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Bauer et al. 1997
rym10	3HL	Hiberna	ВаҮМV, ВаҮМV-2	BaYMV, BaYMV-2	Graner et al. 1995, 1999a
rym11	4HL	Russia 57	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaMMV	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Bauer et al. 1997, Nissan-Azzouz et al. 2005
rym12	4HL	Muju covered 2	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaMMV	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Graner et al. 1996
rym13	4HL	Taihoku A	ВаММУ, ВаҮМV, ВаҮМV-2	BaMMV	Götz & Friedt 1993, Ordon et al. 1993, Wemer et al. 2003b
Rym14 <sup>HB</sup>	SH9	Hordeum bulbosum	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	Ruge et al. 2003
rym15	6HS 5HS	Chikurin Ibaraki 1 Chikurin Ibaraki 1	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2 BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaMMV BaYMV, BaYMV-2	Le Gouis et al. 2004 Werner et al. 2003a
Rym16 <sup>HB</sup>	2HL	Hordeum bulbosum	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2	Ruge-Wehling et al. 2006

Japanese strain of BaYMV

rym10, found in 'Hiberna', was assigned to chromosome 3HL (GRANER et al. 1995, GRANER et al. 1999a) and confers resistance against BaYMV-1 and BaYMV-2. Resistance gene rym11 from the resistance donor 'Russia 57' has been mapped to the telomeric region of chromosome 4HL and confers resistance to all strains of the BaYMV complex (BAUER et al. 1997, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005). The BaYMV/BaYMV-2 resistance of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' has been located on chromosome 5HS (WERNER et al. 2003a) and the BaMMV resistance gene of this variety, called rym15, on chromosome 6H (LE GOUIS et al. 2004). In addition to these genes, two dominant resistance genes from Hordeum bulbosum, member of the secondary barley gene pool, are mapped on chromosome 6HS (Rym14<sup>HB</sup>) and Rym16<sup>HB</sup> on chromosome 2HL (RUGE et al. 2004, RUGE-WEHLING et al. 2006). Regarding the new German BaMMV strain and BaMMV-Sil it turned out that rym4, rym7, rym9, rym11, rym12, rym13, rym15, Rym14<sup>HB</sup> and Rym16<sup>HB</sup>, are effective against these strains (HABEKUSS et al. 2006).

#### 2.2.2 Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus

Regarding the genetic base of resistance of bread wheat and durum wheat against Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV) several resistance tests were carried out and SBCMV resistant cultivars were identified (BUDGE & HENRY 2002, KANYUKA et al. 2003). These resistant varieties are reported to carry a translocation resistance, because all varieties show high virus levels in the roots (DRISKEL et al. 2002) but normally virus transmission to stems and leaves is restricted but may appear under certain environmental conditions (DRISKEL et al. 2002, HUTH & GOETZ 2007). The inheritance of Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus (SBWMV) resistance, which is closely related to SBCMV, was investigated in several studies. The determinism of genetic resistance against this virus was described to be controlled by one dominant gene (MODAWI et al. 1982), two (BARBOSA et al. 2001) or even three genes (NAKAGAWA et al. 1959). In the United Kingdom SBCMV resistant cultivars were developed including genetic material of the resistant cultivars 'Cadenza', 'Charger' and 'Claire'. Due to a recently established glasshouse-based resistance test, the monogenic inheritance of 'Cadenza' was identified (KANYUKA et al. 2004b). A study based on a doubled haploid (DH)-population of the cross 'Avalon' x 'Cadenza' reveals a 1:1 segregation ratio, giving hint to a monogenic mode of inheritance of the 'Cadenza' derived resistance. This resistance locus, referred to as Sbm1, was

mapped to the distal end of chromosome 5DL and closely linked microsatellite markers to the *Sbm1* locus were identified (BASS et al. 2006). Until now, it is still unknown whether the resistance of 'Cadenza' is related to a dominant, semi-dominant or a recessive inheritance due to the totally homozygous character of the used DH population (BASS et al. 2006). Regarding the pedigrees of 'Charger' and 'Claire' a genetic relation of these varieties to 'Cadenza' can be excluded. In this case, the Argentinean wheat cultivar 'Klein Rendidor', which shows also resistance against SBWMV, was identified as the resistance donor (MODAWI et al. 1982, BASS et al. 2006). Within the European wheat germplasm, two resistance sources against SBCMV are known, but further studies are necessary to confirm these presumptions (BASS et al. 2006).

With respect to WSSMV (see chapter 2.1.3) resistance sources have been found in some wheat species (COX et al. 1994, CADLE-DAVIDSON et al. 2006). In WSSMV resistance screenings a qualitative resistance was observed and therefore a high heritability controlled by a few dominant genes was assumed (KOEVERING et al. 1987). Due to difficulties in screening and mechanical inoculation of WSSMV, the identification of molecular markers is of high interest for the development of resistant cultivars. Hence, KHAN et al. (2000) identified one major gene resistance gene against WSSMV in a RIL population from a cross between the resistant variety 'Geneva' and the susceptible cultivar 'Augusta'. This resistance locus was mapped by RFLP markers on chromosome 2DL but due to the population type, the mode of inheritance could not be identified. Furthermore, a Triticum aestivum-Haynaldia villosa translocation line T4VS·4DL was developed, which shows resistance against WSSMV. The resistance locus was designated as Wss1 and is located on 4VS (ZHANG et al. 2005). In several studies it has been demonstrated that the virus is detectable by DAS-ELISA in resistant varieties after mechanical inoculation in the greenhouse and even under natural conditions in the field (CARROLL et al. 2002, KANYUKA et al. 2003). Therefore, the WSSMV resistance has to be assigned as a tolerance, because distribution of the virus in the root system and virus transport from the roots into the leaves is limited (KANYUKA et al. 2003). These findings are in contrast to HUTH et al. (2002), who reported on immune wheat plants against WSSMV.

#### 2.3 Molecular markers

Molecular markers or more generally speaking genetic markers detect genetic differences, i.e. polymorphisms, at the DNA level between individuals and species, respectively, whereas the variations are not visible in the phenotype except for morphological markers (JONES et al. 1997). Regarding a target gene or trait of interest, molecular markers act as flags because of their close localization to the gene of interest. Molecular markers, which are tightly linked to an agronomical important gene, can be used by breeders for marker-assisted selection (MAS), a tool for an early selection of difficult traits in plants (VARSHNEY et al. 2006). Random markers of unknown localisation and function can be used in pedigree studies and germplasm investigations to discover genetic relations based on the comparison of fingerprints. There are three different marker classes, mainly the morphological, the biochemical and the DNA-based markers (COLLARD et al. 2005). Morphological markers are visual traits, biochemical markers come up to differences in detected enzymes and are influenced by environmental factors. Therefore, DNA, respectively Polymerase chain reaction (PCR)-based molecular markers have been preferred in the last decades, because of their numerous occurrences in the genome and their neutral behaviour to environmental conditions (JOSHI et al. 1999).

#### 2.3.1 DNA-based markers

#### 2.3.1.1 Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphisms (RFLPs)

RFLPs have primarily been used in human genome mapping (BOTSTEIN et al. 1980), the first organism for which polymorphisms were detected in coding sequences. The procedure of this molecular marker method is divided into two steps. The first step is based on the restriction endonuclease digestion of DNA, where the restriction enzyme recognizes and cleaves specific nucleotide sequences and therefore variations in the restriction site arise as a result of restriction fragments of different sizes (JONES et al. 1997). The whole range of different DNA fragments are separated by gel electrophoresis and transferred to a membrane by Southern blotting (SOUTHERN 1975). In a second step hybridisation to a labelled probe visualises DNA fragments of different size (polymorphisms). RFLPs were mainly used in the 1990s for creating linkage maps (GRANER et al. 1995, SAGHAI-MAROOF et al.

1996) or the assessment of genetic diversity in different crop plants like oilseed rape (for review cf. SNOWDON & FRIEDT 2004) or barley (RUSSELL et al. 1997). The major advantage of this method is its reliability and transferability to other populations although RFLPs are very time-consuming.

#### 2.3.1.2 Random Amplified Polymorphic DNAs (RAPDs)

In 1983 the Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was developed (MULLIS & FALOONA 1987), which facilitated the efficient development of molecular markers. The PCR is based on the amplification of a specific single nucleic acid sequence. To achieve this, three steps are needed. First of all double-stranded DNA is denaturated followed by an annealing step, where the primers attach to the single-stranded DNA template. The third step is the elongation of the DNA template. During the last step the Tag DNA polymerase isolated from a bacterium called *Thermus aquaticus* (CHIEN et al. 1976), synthesises a complementary DNA strand defined by the primers, and thus copies the DNA sequence between the primer annealing sites. RAPDs are based on using only a single primer of about 8-10 nucleotides for DNA amplification (WILLIAMS et al. 1990). This decamer-primer acts as forward and reverse primer. RAPDs are able to generate a large number of fragments of different size. Polymorphisms are detected by gel electrophoresis and thus RARD markers are identified due to the sequence differences in the primer binding sites. Therefore, RAPDs are dominant markers. Furthermore, the method is relatively cheap and easy to handle. The main disadvantages of these PCR-based markers are their lack of reproducibility and their non-transferability to other plants (SCHLÖTTERER 2004). Further on, RAPDs are used as specific markers in diversity studies (RUSSELL et al. 1997, SIMIONIUC et al. 2002) as well as in genetic mapping for identification and localisation of e.g. resistance genes (ORDON et al. 1995, SCHIEMANN et al. 1997, PELLIO et al. 2004).

#### 2.3.1.3 Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphisms (AFLPs)

AFLPs are based on the selective PCR amplification of restricted fragments (ZABEAU & VOS 1993). This technique is divided into three different steps. In the first one, genomic DNA is digested by two different restriction enzymes, a frequently cutting enzyme (e.g. *Msel*, 4bp recognition sequence) and another one cutting less

frequently (e.g. EcoRI, 6bp recognition sequence). The resulting fragments are ligated to restriction enzyme site specific adapters. The selective amplification of sets of restriction fragments follows in a second step. In the PCR reaction primers are used, which are complementary to the adapter sequences except for the presence of one to three additional bases at the 3' end arbitrarily chosen by the user. These selective amplifications lead to a reduction in the number of amplified fragments to 1/16 and 1/256, respectively. The third step complies with a gel analysis where the PCR products are visualised on a polyacrylamide (PAA) gel (VOS et al. 1995). The polymorphisms, which are observed, are the results of insertions, deletions and point mutations at the restriction sites, respectively. With AFLPs it is possible to detect more than 100 DNA fragments in just one PCR. The disadvantage of the AFLPs is their dominant inheritance and therefore the difficulty to identify homologous alleles. In this case their reduced informativeness leads to problems in mapping e.g. F<sub>2</sub> generations with heterozygous individuals (MUELLER & WOLFENBARGER 1999, SAAL et al. 2002). Nevertheless, the AFLP method has a lot of advantages like its high reproducibility, the quality of information, the ease of handling and the high grade of polymorphisms detected. Therefore, AFLP markers are often used for DNA fingerprinting, fine mapping of genes, genetic diversity analyses and for the construction of genetic linkage maps (SCHIEMANN et al. 1999, UPTMOOR et al. 2003, ABU-ASSAR et al. 2005, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005, STODART et al. 2005, BRATTELER et al. 2006).

#### 2.3.1.4 Simple Sequence Repeats (SSRs)

SSRs or microsatellites are tandemly arranged repeats of several nucleotides, which are present in the vast majority of eukaryotic genomes (DÁVILLA et al. 1999, RAKOCZY-TROJANOWSKA et al. 2004). The frequencies of SSRs vary significantly among different organisms. The most common SSRs in plants are dinucleotide repeats including (AT)<sub>n</sub>, (GT)<sub>n</sub> and (GA)<sub>n</sub> (GUPTA & VARSHNEY 2000), whereas (AC)<sub>n</sub> is one of the most frequent SSRs in mammals (TOTH et al. 2000). SSRs are, due to their variation in the number of repeat units, highly polymorphic and flanked by highly conserved genomic regions. SSR markers are in general inherited codominantly, have a moderate abundance and good genome coverage. The main advantages of SSRs are their multi-allelic nature, the reproducibility, their unambiguous designation of alleles and their locus specificity (LI et al. 2000,

MACAULY et al. 2001, PARIDA et al. 2006). These properties have made SSRs a powerful tool for genetic mapping, genome analysis and population genetics (SCHLÖTTERER 2004). SSRs based linkage maps have been developed in all major cereals such as barley (RAMSAY et al. 2000, LI et al. 2003), wheat (ROEDER et al. 1998, SOMERS et al. 2004), maize (SHAROPOVA et al. 2002), and rice (MCCOUCH et al. 1997, 2002). In wheat and barley significant progress has been made by sequencing expressed sequence tags (ESTs) derived from SSRs for high density mapping (THIEL et al. 2003, STEIN 2007, VARSHNEY et al. 2007). Furthermore, SSRs have been used for genetic diversity studies in many plant species e.g. sorghum (UPTMOOR et al. 2003, ABU-ASSAR et al. 2005), oat (LI et al. 2000), wheat (HAMMER et al. 2000), and barley (ROUSSEL et al. 2004, PANDEY et al. 2006).

#### 2.3.1.5 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs)

SNPs represent the marker of choice during the last years and are based on a single-base change in the DNA sequence (point-mutation), usually with an alternative of two possible nucleotides at a specific position (VIGNAL et al. 2002). In the human genome a total of ten million SNPs were detected, whereas over five million SNPs possess a minor allele frequency of more than 10% (BOTSTEIN & RISCH 2003). Furthermore, SNPs are distributed over the whole human genome at an estimated frequency of one SNP every 506 bp (CARLSON et al. 2003). SNPs are bi-allelic, codominant markers and regarding the modification or expression of a gene in noncoding regions they are mostly silent. Moreover, SNPs have great potential for automation and therefore for high-throughput screening (GUPTA et al. 2001). In general, SNPs are used for association studies due to their high frequency in the genome and their stability. Regarding the fully sequenced human genome the location of the allelic variations is known. In linkage analysis studies of different plants it could be confirmed that SNPs are very common in plant genomes. CHING et al. (2002) found one SNP per 60 bp in outbreeding maize, in wheat one SNP every 212 bp (RAVEL et al. 2006) was reported, one SNP per 300 bp was detected in rice and Arabidopsis thaliana (SCHMID et al. 2003, YU et al. 2005), and in barley SNPs were found every 200 bp (ROSTOKS et al. 2005), whereas there was one SNP every 50 bp (RUSSELL et al. 2004) and 58 bp (NEUHAUS et al. 2004), respectively, in samples including varieties of *Hordeum spontaneum* and *Hordeum vulgare*.

To identify SNPs various strategies have been developed (LANDEGREN et al. 1998). One method is the heteroduplex analysis of DNA molecules by density gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE). Electronic dot blot assays and denaturing high-performance liquid chromatography (DHPLC) are further well-suited methods (KOTA et al. 2001, SHIRASAWA et al. 2006). Furthermore, mass-spectroscopy using MALDI-TOF (Matrix Assisted Laser Desorption/Ionisation Time-of-Flight), microarray technology, EcoTilling and single strand conformation polymorphism (SSCP) are used to score SNPs (STOERKER et al. 2000, ANDERSEN et al. 2003, COMAI et al. 2004, WANG et al. 2005).

There are still a lot of other molecular markers, mostly variations of the mentioned procedures above, which are based on point mutations in the DNA sequence and are used for genetic diversity studies or linkage mapping. A few recently developed methods with high potential are listed. One of these techniques are the single feature polymorphisms (SFPs), which are identified in transcript profiling data by visualizing differences in hybridisation to individual oligonucleotide probes (VARSHNEY et al. 2005, WEST et al. 2006). The polymorphisms present in the DNA are transcribed into the messenger RNA and may affect hybridization to the microarray probes if located in a region complementary to the probe. SFPs detected using high density oligonucleotides microarrays such as the Barley1 Affymetrix GeneChip (CLOSE et al. 2004) can serve as function-associated markers for genetic analyses including quantitative trait loci (QTL) and linkage disequilibrium (LD) mapping. Further on, Diversity Arrays Technology (DArT) enables the profiling of the whole genome without any DNA sequence information. This method is based on the microarray hybridisation which detects the presence or absence of a specific DNA fragment from the whole genomic DNA of an individual or a whole population (JACCOUD et al. 2001, WENZL et al. 2004). Therefore, this technology generates a large number of high-quality markers in several crop species like barley (WENZL et al. 2004), Arabidopsis thaliana (WITTENBERG et al. 2005), cassava (XIA et al. 2005), wheat (AKBARI et al. 2006), and pigeonpea (YANG et al. 2006).

Besides the already described marker techniques, several methods are described to convert already existing unspecific PCR-markers to more robust ones, which are easier and less laborious to use. To specify point mutations-based AFLPs or RAPDs it is necessary to convert them into more stable single locus PCR markers like

Cleaved Amplified Polymorphic Sequences (CAPS), Sequence Characterised Amplified Region (SCAR) or Sequence Tag Sites (STS). These techniques are based on sequencing and design of specific primer pairs. Expressed Sequence Tags (ESTs), which are useful tools in gene discovery, comply with STS markers. Their sequence and location in the genome are known but ESTs derive from cDNA clones (JOSHI et al. 1999). In addition, there are several functional and gene targeted markers described like ACGMs (Amplified consensus genetic markers), GSTs (Gene specific tags), RGAs (Resistance gene analogues) or ERAP (Exon-Retrotransposon amplification polymorphism), which are ideal tools for marker-assisted selection (GUPTA & VARSHNEY 2000, ANDERSEN & LÜBBERSTEDT 2003, GUPTA & RUSTGI 2004, BAGGE et al. 2007).

#### 2.4 Application of molecular markers in plant breeding

The development of molecular markers was an important step for plant breeding and opened a new area of molecular plant breeding. Molecular markers and especially PCR-based marker systems facilitate genotyping and the assessment of genetic diversity, the construction of linkage maps and the application in marker-assisted breeding. Further on, molecular markers ease pyramiding of genes, e.g. resistance genes, the detection of Quantitative trait loci (QTL) as well as the acceleration of back crossing procedures (ORDON et al. 2004b, WERNER et al. 2005).

#### 2.4.1 Genetic linkage maps

To construct a genetic linkage map the grouping of linked markers into linkage groups and the arrangement of the known markers to each other within this group is necessary. This involves coding data for each marker on each individual of a segregating population, e.g. a DH population, and later on linkage analysis using software programmes like MapMaker (LANDER et al. 1987) or JoinMap (STAM & VAN OOIJEN 1995) to detect linkage groups and construct genetic maps. The linkage between two markers is usually measured by likelihood of odds ratio, which calculates the ratio of linkage versus no linkage (COLLARD et al. 2005). This ratio is worded as the logarithm of the ratio and is called a logarithm of the odds value (LOD) or LOD score (RISCH 1992). Usually, LOD values over 3.0 are taken for the construction of linkage maps, viz this value between two markers indicates that the

linkage is 1,000 times more likely than no linkage. The arrangement of markers is based on the frequencies of recombination between them. By means of mapping functions, recombination fractions are converted into genetic distances assessed in centiMorgan (cM), because of the non-linearity of recombination frequency, i.e. the frequency of crossing-over (COLLARD et al. 2005). The Kosambi mapping function (KOSAMBI 1944) and the Haldane mapping function (HALDANE 1919) are the most commonly used ones. Whereas Haldane expects no interference between crossing over, Kosambi assumes that a recombination event gains influence on the occurrence of a neighbouring recombination event (HARTL & JONES 2001). Genetic linkage maps are necessary for the identification of chromosomal regions, which possess 'genes of interest' or traits controlled by one or more genes, the identification of genetic markers closely linked to these important traits, for synteny studies (comparing genomes of different species) or for genome sequencing (MOHAN et al. 1997). The first barley linkage map was constructed by KLEINHOFS et al. (1988) with RFLP markers for chromosome 6H. A few years later more detailed maps of the whole genome were created based on different types of populations (GRANER et al. 1991, HEUN et al. 1991, KLEINHOFS et al. 1993). Other markers like AFLPs (WAUGH et al. 1997) or SSRs (BECKER & HEUN 1995, LIU et al. 1996, LI et al. 2003) were integrated in already existing maps to enhance the marker density. RAMSAY et al. (2000) established the first linkage map using only microsatellites. Further on, EST-derived SSRs were integrated into molecular maps (PILLEN et al. 2000, THIEL et al. 2003). Herefrom, a strong clustering of microsatellites markers around the centromeres of all chromosomes was observed (RAMSAY et al. 2000, LI et al. 2003), which results from suppressed recombination events in the centromeric regions (KÜNZEL et al. 2000) and leads further on to an incomplete genome coverage. Among others, WENZL et al. (2006) constructed a barley consensus map, which combines different maps with DArT markers to improve the genome coverage. Corresponding dense molecular linkage maps of other crops of worldwide importance like rice (MCCOUCH et al. 2002), maize (SHAROPOVA et al. 2002), sorghum (MENZ et al. 2002), wheat (SOMERS et al. 2004, SONG et al. 2005), rape seed (KIM et al. 2006) and grapevine (DOLIGEZ et al. 2006) are available.

The knowledge of the position of molecular markers on these linkage maps is very useful for the identification of closely linked markers to genes encoding important

traits, and allows e.g. the precise localization of resistance genes. Several recessive resistance genes are mapped in barley using Bulked Segregant Analysis (BSA, see chapter 3.5, MICHELMORE et al. 1991). One of the first successful reports on the application of BSA in barley was the mapping of resistance genes against powdery mildew by GIESE et al. (1993), where the RFLP marker ris16 was closely mapped to the resistance gene *MILa* on chromosome 2H within a distance of 1 cM. Furthermore, GARVIN et al. (2000) mapped the scald resistance gene Rrs14 by using BSA on chromosome 1H closely linked to the STS marker Hor2 with a distance of 1.8 cM to the resistance locus (for an overview of all resistance genes already mapped by close association with DNA markers see CHELKOWSKI et al. (2003), WILLIAMS (2003) and ORDON et al. (2004b)). A high number of studies have demonstrated the identification of Quantitative Trait Loci (QTL) in many crop species based on existing genetic linkage maps. The principle of QTL analysis is to separate the mapping population into different groups with respect to the presence or absence of a genotype at a marker locus and to determine the differences, which exist between these groups on the phenotypic level with respect to a quantitative trait. If the phenotypes between groups differ significantly, the marker locus, which partitions the groups, is linked to a QTL. There are three different methods to detect a QTL: (1) single-marker analysis, (2) simple interval mapping (SIM) and (3) composite interval mapping (CIM, COLLARD et al. 2005), whereas CIM is the most common one (JANSEN & STAM 1994). In cereals, many QTL for major agronomic traits have been described. In barley, several markers for QTL of agronomic traits have been identified so far. These works include QTL for yield (VON KORFF et al. 2006), disease resistances like barley yellow dwarf virus (SCHEURER et al. 2000) or scald (ZHAN et al. 2007), and leaf rust (MARCEL et al. 2007). Further on, e.g. SOMERS et al. (1998) identified RAPD markers linked with linoleic acid desaturation in Brassica rapa, and AFLP and SSR markers could be detected for Fusarium head blight resistance in wheat (BUERSTMAYR et al. 2002, LIU & ANDERSON 2003). In other crop species NARASIMHAMOORTHY et al. (2007) recently found markers for QTL associated with the aluminium tolerance in alfalfa.

These molecular markers, which are closely linked to a gene of interest or to a QTL, can be used for marker-assisted selection (MAS). The specific DNA marker alleles can be applied for an indirect selection of DH populations, which are used for fixation of the traits, to identify genes of interest in the seedling stage and furthermore to

screen for the genetic background (VARSHNEY et al. 2006, TUVESSON et al. 2007). This method simplifies the work of plant breeders due to the great efficiency of marker assisted selection (MAS). One example of the sufficient use of MAS in barley breeding is the incorporation of resistances into the existent barley breeding materials against the barley yellow mosaic virus complex. Until now, several markers for the selection of resistance gene loci have been developed (ORDON et al. 2003. 2004b). The most common one is the SSR marker Bmac0029, which is used by many barley breeders for the selection of the rym4 and rym5 resistance genes (RAE et al. 2007). Furthermore, MAS offers the opportunity for the accomplishment of gene pyramiding. This has been shown in many crops like wheat (LIU et al. 2000), cotton (GUO et al. 2005), rice (ZHANG et al. 2006) and barley (WERNER et al. 2005, 2007). The use of tightly linked markers to a gene of interest is also the basis for map-based cloning, in which the marker is used as a probe for the screening of a genomic library (COLLARD et al. 2005), e.g. in barley based on a high resolution mapping (PELLIO et al. 2005). The resistance locus rym4/rym5 was isolated (STEIN et al. 2005) facilitating the production of ideal diagnostic marker, i.e. allele specific markers. The map based cloning strategy has been applied in several crop species (for overview STEIN & GRANER 2004).

#### 2.4.2 Genetic diversity

Genetic diversity represents the multifariousness within and between groups of individuals or populations. The knowledge of this pool of genetic variation for these individuals or within a population is necessary for breeding purposes (RAO & HODGKIN 2002). Genetic diversity is estimated based on differences in DNA sequences and these DNA-based marker data facilitate the reliable differentiation of genotypes. Molecular marker-based genetic diversity can be expressed and presented by different estimators and approaches like genetic diversity, genetic similarity respectively distance, population structure and cluster analysis (LABATE 2000).

Frequently used methods for the estimation of genetic similarity and distance, respectively, are the NEI and LI coefficient (1979), JACCARDs coefficient (1908), modified ROGERs' distance (WRIGHT 1978) and the *simple matching coefficient* (SMC, SNEATH & SOKAL 1973). All are based on binary data, which count the presence or absence of fragments or the allele frequency. The major differences

between these four methods are due to their emphasis of monomorphic or polymorphic alleles. Whereas JACCARD just considers fragments, which are present in all individuals, and ignores fragments, which are absent in both individuals. NEI & LI measures the proportion of alleles, which are present and shared in each individual. Modified ROGERs distance includes every locus scored as an orthogonal dimension and SMC considers the fragments, which are present and absent (MOHAMMADI et al. 2003). Due to this different emphasis on present and absent alleles, JACCARD is commonly used for dominant markers and NEI & LI for codominant markers (SCHÖN et al. 1997). Based on the matrix of genetic distances/similarities cluster analyses can be carried out. Cluster analysis is a statistical procedure, which groups individuals or populations into subsets or clusters based on their common traits. The clustering methods can be differentiated into two groups, herein after referred to as (1) the distance-based method and (2) the Bayesian model-based method. The main principle of the first one is the calculation with a pair-wise distance matrix as an input, whereas the model-based method assumes that the observations from each cluster are random draws from some parametric model (PRITCHARD et al. 2000). Distance-based methods are divided into two groups: (1) hierarchical procedure, where single individuals are treated separately before grouping into bigger clusters, and (2) non-hierarchical procedures, which is rarely used for the estimation of genetic diversity (MOHAMMADI et al. 2003). Among different hierarchical procedures known, the Unweighted Paired Group Method using Arithmetic averages (UPGMA) is due to the high level of accuracy the most frequently used one (MOHAMMADI et al. 2003).

The genetic diversity (H) is based on the number of alleles per locus and the frequency of alleles per locus. The most frequently used index is the gene diversity index by NEI (1973), which is a measure of the probability that two genotypes chosen randomly out of the population possess different alleles (KREMER et al. 1998). Another diversity measure is the Shannon-Weaver Index (H', SHANNON & WEAVER 1949). In contrast to the gene diversity index by NEI (1973) the Shannon-Weaver Index doesn't prerequisite the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (FRITSCH & RIESEBERG 1996). Genetic diversity is of prime interest for plant breeding. Due to the variation in allele frequency within species a selection is possible to change populations and to introduce new varieties into breeding populations. Furthermore, the breeding system of the species is significant for the evaluation of differences between populations

from different geographical regions (RAO & HODGKIN 2002). For the estimation of genetic diversity DNA-based markers are an efficient tool. Attention should be paid to the differences in genetic diversity resulting from different markers and their amount of genome coverage (STAUB et al. 1997). In cereals and other crop species, many studies about genetic diversity have been described, e.g. in barley (AHLEMEYER et al. 2006, PANDEY et al. 2006), wheat (REIF et al. 2005, HAI et al. 2007) or rapeseed (HASAN et al. 2006).

## 3 Material and Methods

#### 3.1 Plant Material

## 3.1.1 Identification of new resistance resources of barley against the barley yellow mosaic virus complex

120 exotic barley germplasms, resistant against BaYMV in Japan, have been screened with the microsatellite marker Bmac0029 closely linked to the *rym4/rym5* locus (GRANER et al. 1999a) in order to identify new resistance donors carrying resistance genes different from *rym4* and *rym5* which are at present widely used in European barley breeding programmes. Most of the 120 barley accessions mainly originated from China, Nepal, Japan, Russia, Ethiopia and Turkey (Table 2) were provided by the Barley Germplasm Centre, Research Institute for Bioresources, Okayama University, Japan.

Table 2: New resistance resources of barley against the BaYMV-complex.

Name	Origin	Name	Origin
J. 20	Afghanistan	Debra Birhan 1	Ethiopia
9055	Austria	Debra Birhan 7	Ethiopia
Baku 3	Azerbaijan	Deder 2	Ethiopia
Shemakha 1	Azerbaijan	Dembi 3	Ethiopia
Shemaka 2	Azerbaijan	Ethiopia 14	Ethiopia
Shemakha 3	Azerbaijan	Ethiopia 53	Ethiopia
Chiuchiang	China	Ethiopia 65	Ethiopia
Chihchou Yinchiaai 3	China	Ethiopia 80	Ethiopia
Hsingwuke 2	China	Ethiopia 89	Ethiopia
Juichang 2	China	Ethiopia 506	Ethiopia
Liussuchiao 1	China	Ethiopia 510	Ethiopia
Liussuchiao 2	China	Ethiopia 534	Ethiopia
Paishapu 2	China	Gondar 6	Ethiopia
Paoanchen 1	China	Glyorgi 2	Ethiopia
Shanghai 1	China	Kulubi 1	Ethiopia
Tatung	China	Mota 1	Ethiopia
Addis Ababa 64	Ethiopia	Mota 7	Ethiopia
Adi Abun 2	Ethiopia	Nazareth 3	Ethiopia
Dabat 1	Ethiopia	Sululta 4	Ethiopia

Name	Origin	Name	Origin
Sululta 10	Ethiopia	Jungbori 20	Korea
France 7	France	Masan Covered 5	Korea
Tibilisi 1	Georgia	Sacheon Naked	Korea
Tibilisi 7	Georgia	Samcheog Dolbori	Korea
Mammuto	Germany	Suweon 31	Korea
Esfahan 1	Iran	Waegwan Covered 1	Korea
Esfahan 4	Iran	Yeoncheon Native	Korea
Gorgan 1	Iran	Zairaishu	Korea
Ramsar	Iran	Zairai Junkei 8	Korea
70 g	Iran	Chame 8	Nepal
Chikurin Ibaraki 3	Japan	Dhumpu 2	Nepal
Fushiguro	Japan	Keronja 2	Nepal
Hakusanmugi	Japan	Keronja 3	Nepal
Hanhadaka 2	Japan	Keronja 5	Nepal
Hayamugi	Japan	Sikha 10	Nepal
Hiroshima	Japan	Sipche 14	Nepal
Hosomugi 3	Japan	Thonje 16	Nepal
Iwate Hozoroi 1	Japan	Thonje 19	Nepal
Kinukawa Gozen 22	Japan	Tsumje 3	Nepal
Kobinkatagi 4	Japan	Katana 2	Syria
Koshimaki 40	Japan	Turkey 3	Turkey
Nagaoka	Japan	Turkey 29	Turkey
Oeyama Rokkaku 3	Japan	Turkey 33	Turkey
Sakaiwa Rokkaku 27	Japan	Turkey 39	Turkey
Sekitori 2	Japan	Turkey 41	Turkey
Shiro Omugi 79	Japan	Turkey 44	Turkey
Taishomugi	Japan	Turkey 45	Turkey
Tochigi Torano-o 1	Japan	Turkey 47	Turkey
Torano-o	Japan	Turkey 56	Turkey
Torano-o 7	Japan	Turkey 62	Turkey
Baegsan Santoku 1	Korea	Turkey 68	Turkey
Boseong Covered 3	Korea	Turkey 77	Turkey
Changweon Jecheon 5-1	Korea	Turkey 83	Turkey
Cheongyang Covered 2	Korea	Turkey 86	Turkey
Gangneung Covered 3	Korea	Turkey 101	Turkey
Gogseong Covered 4	Korea	Turkey 179	Turkey
Goheung Covered 2	Korea	Turkey 440	Turkey
Gwangju Baitori 1	Korea	Turkey 524	Turkey
Hamyang Covered 9	Korea	Turkey 581	Turkey
Hongcheon Anjeunbaengi 2	Korea	Turkey 723	Turkey
Hongseong Native	Korea	Russia 4	USSR

## 3.1.2 Mapping populations used for the development of new PCR-based DNA markers for resistance genes against BaMMV, BaYMV-1 and BaYMV-2

For the mapping approach of currently unknown resistance genes against the BaYMV complex seven different crosses with original exotic resistance donors have been generated and used. The mapping populations have been provided by the plant breeding companies Pajbjergfonden, Odder, Denmark, Florimond-Desprez, Cappelle en Pévèle, France and the Institute of Crop Science and Plant Breeding I, University of Giessen and herein referred to as MAP1-7.

#### 3.1.2.1 Mapping population 1 (MAP 1)

The doubled haploid (DH) population MAP1 consists of 94 lines derived from a cross between the resistance donor 'Cebada' and the German susceptible two-rowed cultivar 'Cleopatra'.

#### 3.1.2.2 Mapping population 2 (MAP 2)

A number of 54 anther-derived DH lines of the Japanese cultivar 'Shimane Omugi' crossed with the susceptible cultivar 'Sumo' as well as 65 additional DH lines of the cross 'Shimane Omugi' with the German susceptible two-rowed cultivar 'Gilberta' were used for genetic mapping.

## 3.1.2.3 Mapping population 3 (MAP 3)

MAP 3 was developed by crossing the resistance donor 'CI 3517' with the susceptible two-rowed cultivar 'Reni' and comprises 80 DH lines.

#### 3.1.2.4 Mapping population 4 (MAP 4)

A progeny of 131 DH lines of the cross between the resistance donor 'Belts 1823' and the German cultivar 'Franziska' were used for marker development. 'Franziska' is carrying *rym4* and is therefore known to be resistant against BaMMV and BaYMV-1 in Europe.

#### 3.1.2.5 Mapping population 5 (MAP 5)

The Japanese resistant six-rowed cultivar 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' was crossed with the German susceptible two-rowed winter barley cultivar 'Igri'. The DH population, which

derived from the F1 generation by anther culture, comprised 163 DH lines. 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' shows resistance against all three types of the BaYMV complex in Europe but is susceptible to BaYMV in Japan (GOETZ & FRIEDT 1993).

#### 3.1.2.6 Mapping population 6 (MAP 6)

A subset of the original population from the cross between the Taiwanese six rowed cultivar 'Taihoku A' and the French susceptible cultivar 'Plaisant' (WERNER et al. 2003b) was used for the development of closer linked markers. The original subset comprised 90 DH lines which was later enlarged to 154 DH lines of the same cross. 'Taihoku A' is known to be resistant to BaMMV and BaYMV/BaYMV-2 (GOETZ & FRIEDT 1993).

#### 3.1.2.7 Mapping population 7 (MAP 7)

MAP 7 is composed of 151 DH lines derived from a cross of the Korean resistance donor 'Muju covered 2' with the susceptible cultivar 'Spirit'. Like 'Taihoku A', 'Muju covered 2' is resistant to BaMMV, BaYMV/BaYMV-2, and to the new German BaMMV-strain (GOETZ & FRIEDT 1993, HABEKUSS et al. 2006).

# 3.1.3 Wheat cultivars used for fingerprinting and studies on genetic diversity

Different wheat lines provided by different co-operation partners (W. von Borries-Eckendorf, Germany; Pajbjergfonden, Denmark; Florimond-Deprez, France) were screened for resistance against SBCMV and WSSMV in France in 2003 and 2004. Based on resistance screening in the field, 64 interesting wheat lines were selected and used for genotyping (Table 3).

Table 3: Selected wheat genotypes for fingerprinting.

Name	Provided by	Reaction to SBCMV/WSSMV	Name	Provided by	Reaction to SBCMV/WSSMV
Asperge	Florimond Desprez	resistant	701-477c	Pajbjergfonden	resistant
Autan	Florimond Desprez	resistant	701-481a	Pajbjergfonden	resistant
Bobino	Florimond Desprez	resistant	798-398b	Pajbjergfonden	susceptible
Brando	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE01	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Cadenza	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE02	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Charger	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE03	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Claire	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE04	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Enesco	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE05	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Farandole	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE06	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Gaspard	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE07	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Gascogne	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE08	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Igor	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE09	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Intense	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE10	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Levis	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE12	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Rubens	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE13	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Sponsor	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE14	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Taldor	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE15	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
Tremie	Florimond Desprez	resistant	BE16	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-37c	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE17	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-42c	Pajbjergfonden	susceptible	BE18	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-176a	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE19	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-176c	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE20	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-177a	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE21	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-177c	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE22	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-191a	Pajbjergfonden	susceptible	BE23	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-210a	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE24	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-210b	Pajbjergfonden	susceptible	BE25	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-244c	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE26	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-256b	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE27	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-372c	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE28	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-422b	Pajbjergfonden	resistant	BE29	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant
701-477b	Pajbjergfonden	susceptible	BE30	W. v. Borries-Eckendorf	resistant

#### 3.2 Evaluation of virus resistance

The reaction against BaMMV was estimated after mechanical inoculation in the greenhouse according to FRIEDT (1983) in two replications comprising five plants per DH-line. The inoculation was carried out with plant sap extract of BaMMV-infected leaf material of the cultivar 'Gerbel'. The sap was diluted 1:10 in K<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>

buffer (0.1 M; 9.1 pH), mixed with carborundum powder (0.5 g/25 ml) and applied by using a spray gun with 8 bar pressure. The youngest and second youngest leaves were sprayed from both sides with an average of 2.5 ml diluted sap. The inoculated plants were briefly rinsed under tap water and kept for one day in the shade at 18°C. Afterwards the plants were transferred to a cooled green house chamber at 16°C. Four weeks after inoculation resistance was estimated by double antibody sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (DAS-ELISA, KOENIG 1985).

Since neither BaYMV nor BaYMV-2 can be transmitted mechanically at a sufficient infection level, field experiments were performed in 2003/2004 and in 2004/2005 at three locations which were either infested with BaMMV, BaYMV (Giessen, Hesse) or additionally with BaYMV-2 (Eikeloh, Northrhine-Westphalia and Lenglern, Lower Saxony). Besides visual assessment, the resistance reaction against the two different virus strains was determined by DAS-ELISA using specific antisera against BaMMV and BaYMV (kindly provided by Dr. Frank Rabenstein, Federal Centre for Breeding Research, Quedlinburg, Germany). Optical density was estimated photometrically at 405 nm and 620 nm reference wavelengths (Easy Reader 400 ATX, SLT-Labinstruments, Crailsheim).

Regarding the new German BaMMV strain the resistance reaction of MAP 6 was estimated by Dr. Antje Habekuß, Federal Centre for Breeding Research, Institute of Epidemiology and Resistance Resources, Quedlinburg.

Resistance against SBCMV and WSSMV was scored visually by two different breeders of the breeding companies Borries-Eckendorf and Florimond-Deprez at an infested field at Vatan, France, in the years 2003 and 2004. The cultivars and wheat lines were sown in two replications, whereas every replication comprised a double row. The severity of virus infection was easy to differentiate, so it was possible to score the symptoms using the complete range from 1 (resistant) to 9 (susceptible).

#### 3.3 Molecular analysis

#### 3.3.1 DNA extraction and measurement of DNA concentrations

DNA was isolated from two weeks old leaves as described by Doyle & Doyle (1990). For this purpose, the frozen plant material was grounded with liquid nitrogen to a fine powder. 200 mg of plant material together with 700 µl of the CTAB-extraction buffer

were homogenised and incubated at 65°C for 20 to 30 minutes. To separate polysaccharides, 700 μl of chloroform/isoamylalcohol (CIA, 24:1 [v/v]) were added to the solution and shaken for 5 minutes. After a centrifugation step at 4°C during 10 min at 10,000 rpm the upper phase was removed and mixed with 600 μl of CIA. After shaking the samples for 5 minutes, centrifugation was again carried out and the liquid phase was transferred to a new 1.5 ml reaction tube and loaded with 50 μl 10 M ammonium acetate (NH<sub>4</sub>OAc), 60 μl 3 M sodium acetate (NaOAc) and 500 μl cold isopropanol. Upon slight swivelling, the DNA precipitated and formed a DNA pellet after centrifugation at 4°C and 4,000 rpm for 4 minutes. The supernatant was discarded and the DNA pellet was washed with 200 μl washing buffer (70 % ethyl alcohol/10 mM ammonium acetate) for at least 10 minutes. After drying, the DNA was dissolved in 100 μl TE-Buffer (10 mM Tris HCl, 1 mM EDTA, pH 8). RNA impurities were removed by supplying 1 μl of RNAse (1mg ml<sup>-1</sup>) per 100 μl DNA solution. The composition of the different buffers used for DNA extraction is shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Composition of buffers used for DNA extraction.

CTAB-Extraction buffer		Washing buffer	
CTAB	2 %	ethyl alcohol	70 %
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA [ pH 8.0]	20 mM	NH <sub>4</sub> OAc	10 mM
ß-mercaptoethanol	0.2 %		
NaCl	1.4 M	TE-buffer	
$Na_2S_2O_5$	1 %	Tris-HCI [ pH 8.0]	10 mM
Tris-HCI [pH 8.0]	0.1 M	Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA [ pH 8.0]	1 mM

DNA concentration was determined using a Fluorometer (Model TK 100, Hoefer Scientific Instruments, San Francisco, USA) and diluted to a final concentration of 25 ng/µl. The measurement is based on the attachment of the fluorescent dye H33258 (Hoechst) to the double stranded DNA. At 365 nm wavelength, this complex emits light at 458 nm wavelength, which is measured by the fluorometer. For calibration of the instrument, a calf thymus DNA solution (100 ng/µl) was used. Buffers and solutions used for determining DNA concentration are listed in Table 5.

Table 5: Solution for the determination of DNA concentrations.

10 x TNE		Dye-Solution		
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA	10 mM	H33258	10 mg	
NaCl	1 M	$H_2O_{dd}$	10 ml	
Tris-HCI	100 mM			
pH 7.4				

#### 3.3.2 RAPD-analysis

According to WERNER et al. (2003b) two identified decamer-primers (Operon technologies) OP-C13 and OP-E14 linked to the resistance gene rym13 were included in the mapping approach. AmpliTaq Stoffel-Fragment DNA-polymerase (Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems, Weiterstadt, Germany) was used to perform the RAPD amplification, which, due to the higher thermostability, is different from unmodified Tag-polymerase. PCR reaction and PCR cycler program used are described in table 6-7. The amplification was carried out in a thermocycler type GenAmp® PCR System 9700 (Applied Biosystems, Darmstadt, Germany). The RAPD PCR products were separated on a 2 % agarose gel (Ultra Pure, Gibco BRL Life Technologies<sup>TM</sup>, Karlsruhe, Germany) via horizontal gel electrophoresis (BioRad Sub-Cell GT, Munich, Germany) in 0.5 x TBE-buffer solution with 4 V/cm (Table 8). Each reaction mix was completed with 5 µl of loading buffer (bromophenol blue: orange G = 3:1) and an aliquot of 10 μl was loaded. The size of the resulting RAPD fragments were determined by means of a standard DNA ladder ranging from 100 bp to 2072 bp (Gibco BRL Life Technologies<sup>TM</sup>, Karlsruhe, Germany). The visualization of the amplificats was achieved by staining the agarose gel for 15 min in an ethidium bromide solution (2 µg/ml) followed by exposure to UV light (254 nm) on an UVtransilluminator.

Table 6: Reaction components of a 25 µl-PCR reaction mix for RAPD amplification.

Components	Per reaction
DNA (5 ng/µl)	25 ng
decamer-primer (5 pmol/µl)	7.5 pmol
dNTPs (10 mM)	0.4 mM
MgCl2 (100 mM)	6.0 mM
PCR buffer 10x (Stoffel)	1x
AmpliTaq Stoffel-Fragment polymerase (10 U/µI)	1.5 U
H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>dd</sub> add	25 μΙ

Table 7: Amplification cycles of the RAPD reaction.

Cycles	Phase	Temperature	Duration
1 x	Denaturation	94°C	4 min
	Denaturation	94°C	1 min
45x	Annealing	36°C	1 min
	Extension	72°C	2 min
1 x	Fill in	72°C	7 min

Table 8: Composition of ingredients used for RAPD analysis.

Loading Buffer		

#### 3.3.3 Microsatellite-analysis

A total of 45 simple sequence repeats (SSRs, microsatellites) were used for genotyping the different barley populations (MAP 1-7). Out of these, 26 SSRs (Table 1-2, Appendix) evenly distributed on the seven barley chromosomes, were used for BSA (see chapter 3.5). All microsatellites were amplified according to LIU et al. (1996), RAMSAY et al. (2000) and THIEL et al. (2003). The diagnostic marker Bmac0029 (rym4, rym5) was amplified according to GRANER et al. (1999a). PCR reaction for each SSR which turned out polymorphic in BSA is shown in Table 10. The different PCR cycling programs are shown in Table 3 in the appendix. PCR amplifications of 65 wheat SSRs (Table 4-5, Appendix) were carried out according to ROEDER et al. (1998), GUPTA et al. (2002) and SOMERS et al. (2004). In some cases, the forward primer was 5'-end labelled with the fluorescence dye IRD 700 or IRD 800 whereas in other cases a 'tailed primer method' (OETTING et al. 1995) was used (Table 4, Appendix). This method employs a two-part primer. A standard sequencing primer M13 or 'tail' is added to the 5'-end of the forward primer. The forward primer binds specifically to the DNA sequence and can be amplified together with the SSR-motif by a universal fluorescence labelled primer (M13) complementary to the 'tail', thereby saving costs for labelling each SSR forward primer. All microsatellites used for mapping are listed in Table 1 of the appendix including sequence information, repeat motif, labelling, fragment size, PCR recipe, PCR program and chromosomal localisation. SSR-amplification products were separated on a denaturing polyacrylamide gel based on an 8 % Long Ranger Gel Solution (FMC Biozym, Hessisch Oldendorf, Germany). The fluorescence-labelling allowed the detection on a LI-COR DNA Sequencer GenReadir 4200 (MWG Biotech AG, Ebersberg, Germany). An equal amount of formamide loading buffer was added to the PCR-samples, which afterwards were denatured in a thermocycler at 95°C for 90 s. The electrophoresis was conducted in 1 x TBE Long Run Buffer under specific conditions: 1500 V, 50 W, 35 mA and 48°C. Determination of the microsatellites allele sizes was achieved by utilising a labelled standard ladder ranging from 50 to 350 bp. The chemical composition of gels and buffers used for SSR detection are listed in Table 9. The EST derived microsatellite GBM 1015 was separated on a 2 % agarose gel via horizontal gel electrophoresis (BioRad Sub-Cell GT, München, Germany) in 0.5 x TBE-buffer with 4 V/cm like described before for the RAPD

amplification (see chapter 3.3.2).

Table 9: Compounds of solutions and buffers used for gel electrophoresis.

PAA-gel solution 8%		10 x TBE Long Run Buffer	
Long Ranger PAA Solution	16 ml	tris-HCI (Sigma)	1340 mM
50 % (FMC, Biozym,		boric acid (Sigma)	450 mM
Hessisch Oldendorf)		EDTA (Sigma)	25 mM
urea (USB, Cleveland, USA)	42 g	$H_2O_{dd}$	add 1 I
10 x TBE	10 ml		
$H_2O_{dd}$	add 100ml		
Gel Solution for a PAA-Gel		Formamide-Loading-	
(0.25 mm, 25 cm)		buffer	
PAA-Gel Solution 8 %	25 ml	formamide (Sigma)	95 ml
TEMED (Sigma)	25 µl	EDTA (Sigma)	2 ml
DMSO (Sigma)	250 µl	basic fuchsine (Sigma)	0.1 g
APS, 10 % (Roth)	175 µl	bromophenol blue	0.01 g
		H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>dd</sub>	add 100 ml

Table 10: Chromosomal localisation. PCR programs and PCR recipes of all polymorphic SSRs used for mapping in barley.

l able 10: C	nromosomai K	ocalisation,	PCK progra	ims and PCF	recipes or a	ali polymorpi	Table 10: Chromosomal localisation, PCR programs and PCR recipes of all polymorphic SSRs used for mapping in pariey	or mapping in ba	riey.	
SSR	Chromosome	DNA (µl)	H <sub>2</sub> 0 (µl)	10 x PCR- buffer (µl)	dNTPs (µl) (10 mM)	MgCl <sub>2</sub> (μl) (100 mM)	Reverse-primer (2 pmol/µl)	Forward-primer (2 pmol/µl)	Taq- polymerase	PCR program
Bmac0029	胀	2.0	13.2	2.0	0.2	0.4	1.0	1.0	0.2	Bmac0029
Bmac0181	4H	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	Ш
Bmac0310	H <sub>4</sub>	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	Е
Bmag0353	H4	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	L
Bmag0384	4H	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	L
Ebmac0788	4H	5.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	D
Ebmac0906	4H	4.0	8.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	Ebmac0906
GBM 1015	4H	4.0	9.4	2.0	0.4		2.0	2.0	0.2	GBM
HVM03	4H	5.0	11.0	2.0	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.0	0.2	HVM03
HVM14	4H	2.0	13.1	2.0	0.4	0.4	2.0	2.0	0.1	A
HVM67	4H	2.0	13.0	2.0	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.0	0.1	A
HVM68	4H	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	HVM15
HVM74	4H	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	O
Bmac0018	Н9	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	D
Bmac0127	Н9	2.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	ш
Bmag0001	Н9	2.0	6.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	В
Ebmac0639	Н9	5.0	10.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	2.0	2.0	0.1	ш
Ebmac0806	Н9	5.0	6.7	2.0	0.4	8.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	ш
Ebmac0874	Н9	5.0	2.9	2.0	0.4	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.1	ш

#### 3.3.4 AFLP-analysis

AFLP analysis was essentially carried out according to VOS et al. (1995). DNA restriction and ligation was performed using the AFLP Core Reagent Kit (Gibco Life Technologies, Eggenstein, Germany). 150 ng of genomic DNA was digested with the restriction enzymes EcoRI (5'-G/AATTC-3') and Msel (5'-T/TAA-3') according to the manufacturers' instructions in a thermocycler at 37°C for two hours and a final enzyme inactivation at 70°C for 15 min. Adapters with complimentary sequences to the restriction enzymes' recognition sites were ligated to the specific restriction sites of the DNA fragments by T4-ligase. Incubation of the samples was carried out in a thermocycler at 20°C for two hours. A 1:10 dilution in TE-AFLP-buffer was used as DNA template for the following pre-amplification steps. Ligation was followed by two pre-amplification steps using primers complementary to each of the two adapter sequences. First, non-selective AFLP primers E-00 and M-00 were used in order to reduce unspecific background on polyacrylamide gels (+0 pre-amplification), followed by an amplification using primers (E01 and E02 as well as M01 and M02) complementary to each of the two adapter sequences with one additional selective nucleotide (+1 pre-amplification). Thus, amplification of only 1/16th of EcoRI-Msel fragments occurred. The PCR-reaction of the +0 pre-amplification was diluted 1:10 and used as DNA template for the +1 pre-amplification. The components of the PCRreaction and the PCR cycle profiles of the +0/+1 pre-amplification are listed in Table 12+13. The sequences of the primers are listed in Table 11.

Table 11: AFLP sequences for the +0/+1 pre-amplification.

Primer	Primer name	Sequence
+0-EcoRI-primer	E00	5' - GAC TGC GTA CCA ATT C - 3'
+0-Msel-primer	M00	5' - GAT GAG TCC TGA GTA A - 3'
+1-EcoRI-primer	E01	5' - GAC TGC GTA CCA ATT CA - 3'
+1-EcoRI-primer	E02	5' - GAC TGC GTA CCA ATT CC - 3'
+1-Msel-primer	M01	5' - GAT GAG TCC TGA GTA AA - 3'
+1-Msel-primer	M02	5' - GAT GAG TCC TGA GTA AC - 3'

Table 12: Composition of the +0/+1 pre-amplification reaction mix.

	+0 pre-amplification	+1 pre-amplification	per reaction
DNA template	5µl of a 1:10 dilution	5µl of a 1:10 dilution	
	of the ligation	of the +0 pre-	
	or and ingulation	amplification	
polymerase-buffer 10x	5µl	5µl	1x
dNTPs (10 mM)	1µl	1µl	0.2 mM
EcoRI-primer (50 ng/μl)	1.5 µl E00	1.5 µl E01 or E02	75 ng
Msel-primer (50 ng/μl)	1.5 µl M00	1.5 µl M02 or M01	75 ng
Taq-polymerase	0.2 μΙ	0.2 μΙ	1 U
$H_2O_{dd}$	add 50 µl	add 50 µl	

Table 13: Amplification cycles of the +0/+1 analyses.

Steps	Reaction	Temperature	Time	Cycles
1	Denaturation	94°C	3 min	1 x
2	Denaturation	94°C	30 s	
	Annealing	56°C	60 s	20 x
	Polymerisation	72°C	60 s	
3	Fill in	72°C	5 min	1 x

The PCR reaction of the +1 pre-amplification was diluted 1:20 with TE buffer and used as template for the selective amplification (+3-amplification). This amplification was carried out using primers with three additional selective nucleotides (Table 14). The compounds of the PCR reactions and the PCR-cycle profile are listed in Table 15+16. For AFLP-detection the PCR products were separated on a polyacrylamide (PAA)-gel using the same protocol as described before for SSR-detection (see chapter 3.3.2). In each case the *Eco*RI primer was labelled at the 5'-end with fluorescence dye IRD700 or IRD800 (MWG Biotech). Electrophoresis was conducted in 1 x Long Run TBE buffer at 1.500 V, 40 W, 40 mA and 48°C. Determination of the generated fragment sizes was achieved using the 50 to 700 bp standard ladder.

Table 14: AFLP-sequences for the +3 amplification.

Primer	Selective bases	Primer	Selective bases
E31	5' AAA - 3'	M47	5' CAA - 3'
E32	5' AAC - 3'	M48	5' CAC - 3'
E33	5' AAG - 3'	M49	5' CAG - 3'
E36	5' ACC - 3'	M50	5' CAT - 3'
E39	5' AGA - 3'	M51	5' CCA - 3'
E40	5' AGC - 3'	M52	5' CCC - 3'
E43	5' ATA - 3'	M53	5' CCG - 3'
E51	5' CCA - 3'	M54	5' CCT - 3'
E53	5' CCG - 3'	M55	5' CGA - 3'
E56	5' CGC - 3'	M56	5' CGC - 3'
M36	5' ACC - 3'	M57	5' CGG - 3'
M39	5' AGA - 3'	M58	5' CGT - 3'
M40	5' AGC - 3'	M59	5' CTA - 3'

Table 15: Composition of the +3 pre-amplification reaction mixes.

	+3 amplification	per reaction
DNA template	5µl of a 1:20 dilution of the	
	+1 pre-amplification	
polymerase-buffer 10x	2 μΙ	1x
dNTPs (10 mM)	0.4 μΙ	0.2 mM
EcoRI-primer (50 ng/μI)	0.25 to 1.5 μl	7.5 to 12.5 ng
Msel-primer (10 ng/μl)	3 μΙ	30 ng
Taq-polymerase	0.08 μΙ	0.4 U
H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>dd</sub>	add 20 µl	

Table 16: Amplification cycles of the +3 amplification.

Steps	Reaction	Temperature	Time	Cycles
1	Denaturation	94°C	3 min	1 x
2	Denaturation	94°C	30 s	
	Annealing	65°C	30 s	12 x
		(-0.7°C/cycle)		
	Polymerisation	72°C	60 s	
3	Denaturation	94°C	30 s	
	Annealing	56°C	30 s	22 x
	Polymerisation	72°C	60 s	
4	Fill-in	72°C	5 min	1 x

### 3.4 Bulked segregant analysis (BSA)

According to the phenotypic data, bulks comprising equal amounts of 10 barley DNAs of the respective DH lines (susceptible/resistant) were constructed for BSA (MICHELMORE et al 1991). For the identification of polymorphic SSRs, 26 microsatellites (Table 1, Appendix) uniformly distributed over the seven barley chromosomes were screened for polymorphisms between these two bulks. To detect linkage of the polymorphic microsatellites, the 10 DH lines included in each bulk were tested. In case linkage was detected, the whole population was analysed with this SSR and additional SSRs located in the same region were screened on the bulks and mapped accordingly (see chapter 3.3.3). The same procedure was applied to AFLPs.

#### 3.5 Data analysis

### 3.5.1 Genetic mapping of BaMMV/BaYMV resistance loci

Linkage analysis of the barley mapping populations was performed with the JoinMap 3.0 software (STAM & VAN OOIJEN 1995). Crossover units were converted into map distances (cM) by applying the Kosambi function (KOSAMBI 1944). By using the chi-square test it was determined, whether the observed data were compatible to the expected values of a 1:1 segregation ratio of the DH populations or whether there was a distorted segregation ratio. A threshold log likelihood ratio (LOD) of 3.0 was used to arrange markers into linkage groups.

#### 3.5.2 Estimation of genetic diversity and genetic relatedness

Based on the analyses of 40 SSRs and 30 AFLP primer combinations the genetic diversity and genetic similarity of wheat breeding lines and cultivars was estimated based on the presence (1) or absence (0) of bands using the software package RFLP-Scan 2.0. The resulting 0/1 matrix includes both monomorphic and polymorphic bands. The genetic similarity was estimated according to NEI and LI (1979), which is corresponding to the Dice coefficient (DICE 1945):

whereby *a* refers to alleles shared between two varieties, and *b* and *c* refer to alleles present in either one of the two varieties. On the basis of the Dice similarity matrix, *Unweighted Pair Grouped Method Arithmetic Average* (UPGMA-) clustering of the different wheat genotypes was carried out using the *Sequential Agglomerative Hierarchical and Nested* (SAHN) method of the software package NTSys-pc 1.7. The genetic diversity of SSR data was estimated based on the number of alleles per locus and the mean diversity index (DI) over all loci was calculated according to NEI (1973):

DI= 
$$1/n\sum_{i} \left(1-\sum_{i} x_{ij}^{2}\right)$$

where  $x_{ij}$  is the frequency of the  $i^{th}$  allele of locus j and n is the number of loci.

The Shannon-Weaver Index (also called Shannon-Wiener Index, SHANNON-WEAVER 1949) H' was used to analyse genetic diversity of the AFLP data due to the

dominant character of this marker type. This index takes into account the phenotypic frequency:

$$H' = -\sum_{i=1}^{S} \rho_i \ln \rho_i$$

whereas S is the number of species and  $p_i$  is the relative abundance of each species. The analysis was performed by the software POPGENE 1.32.

In order to get information of the usefulness of the SSRs the polymorphic information content (PIC) of the different microsatellites was calculated (see Chapter 4.3). The polymorphic information content (PIC) is a tool to measure the informativeness of a given SSR marker. According to WEBER (1990) and ANDERSSON et al. (1993), the PIC-value was calculated as follows:

$$PIC = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{k} P_i^2$$

whereby k is the total number of alleles detected for a microsatellite and  $P_i$  is the frequency of the  $i^{th}$  allele in the set of wheat genotypes investigated.

## 4 Results

The main objective of this work was to identify and characterise new or already known resistances resources in barley and wheat against soil-borne viruses, i.e. Barley yellow mosaic virus (BaYMV), Barley mild mosaic virus (BaMMV) in barley and Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus (WSSMV) and Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV) in wheat. Therefore, molecular markers were used to map resistance genes of diverse origin in different DH populations of barley and fingerprint resistant or tolerant cultivars and landraces in wheat.

#### 4.1 Screening of germplasms for the presence of rym4/rym5

In order to identify donors of new resistance genes against barley yellow mosaic virus disease carrying genes different from *rym4* and *rym5*, 120 gene bank accessions, resistant against BaYMV in Japan, were analysed by using the SSR

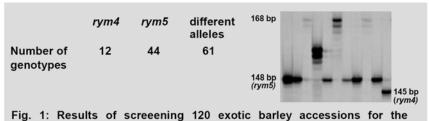


Fig. 1: Results of screeening 120 exotic barley accessions for the presence of *rym4/rym5* by the SSR marker Bmac0029 (banding pattern of selected varieties).

marker Bmac0029 being closely linked to the *rym4/rym5* locus and being to some extent diagnostic for these different alleles.

In these studies it turned out, that out of the screened exotic germplasm 12 genotypes revealed a fragment size of 145 bp indicative for *rym4*, 44 showed the size of 148 bp indicative for *rym5* and 61 genotypes carried different fragment sizes ranging from 140 to 170 bp (Fig. 1). Those remaining genotypes not carrying *rym4* or *rym5* are potential candidates for detecting new resistance genes. Detailed results of detected fragment size after screening the barley accessions are given in Table 17. To identify new resistance resources, the remaining 61 genotypes were evaluated for resistance against the European strains of BaYMV and BaMMV in a one year trial at three locations. After the screening, 'Chikurin Ibaraki 3', 'Hakusanmugi', 'Hongcheon Anjeunbaengi 2', 'Ramsar', 'Sekitori 2', 'Turkey 3' and 'Turkey 179' turned out to be resistant to the common European strains BaMMV, BaYMV and BaYMV-2 (Heidi Jaiser, personal communication). Therefore, these accessions represent useful

Table 17: Screening of 120 gene bank accessions with the SSR marker Bmac0029.

Name	Fragment	Name	Fragment	Name	Fragment
	size		size		size
Adi Abun 2	168	Hiroshima	148	Sipche 14	145
Addis Ababa 64	168	Hongcheong Anjeunbaengi 2	168	Sululta 4	168
Baku 3	157	Hongseong Native	148	Sululta 10	168
Baegsan Santoku 1	148	Hosomugi 3	148	Suweon 31	148
Boseong Covered 2	148	Hsingwuke 2	_*	Taishomugi	172
Chame 8	168	Iwate Hozoroi 1	148	Tatung	168
Cheongyang Covered 2	139	Juichang 2	148	Thonje 16	145
Changweon Jecheon 51	148	Jungbori 20	148	Thonje 19	168
Chihchou yinchiaai 3	148	J. 20	145	Tibilisi 1	148
Chikurin Ibaraki 3	168	Katana 2	159	Tibilisi 7	145
Chiuchiang	148	Keronja 2	145	Tsumje 3	145
Dabat 1	168	Keronja 3	145	Tochigi Torano-o 1	148
Debra Birhan 1	168	Keronja 5	145	Torano-o	148
Debra Birhan 7	168	Kinukawa Gozen 22	148	Torano-o 7	148
Deder 2	168	Kobinkatagi 4	148	Turkey 3	168
Dembi 3	168	Koshimaki 40	148	Turkey 29	164
Dhumpu 2	168	Kulubi 1	168	Turkey 33	168
Esfahan 1	168	Liussuchiao 1	148	Turkey 39	145
Esfahan 4	168	Liussuchiao 2	148	Turkey 41	168
Ethiopia 14	168	Mammuto	168	Turkey 44	164
Ethiopia 53	168	Masan Covered 5	148	Turkey 45	141
Ethiopia 65	168	Mota 1	168	Turkey 47	168
Ethiopia 80	168	Mota 7	168	Turkey 56	168
Ethiopia 89	168	Nagaoka	168	Turkey 62	168
Ethiopia 506	148	Nazareth 3	168	Turkey 68	168
Ethiopa 510	168	Oeyama Rokkaku 3	148	Turkey 77	168
Ethiopia 534	168	Paishapu 2	148	Turkey 83	168
France 7	168	Paoanchen 1	148	Turkey 86	145
Fushiguro	148	Ramsar	140	Turkey 101	145
Gangneung Covered 3	148	Russia 4	148	Turkey 179	168
Glyorgi 2	168	Sacheon Naked	148	Turkey 440	168
Gogseong Covered 4	148	Sakaiwa Rokkaku 27	148	Turkey 524	170
Goheung Covered 2	148	Samcheog Dolbori	148	Turkey 581	_*
Gondar 6	168	Sekitori 2	168	Turkey 723	168
Gorgan 1	148	Shanghai 1	148	Waegwan Covered 1	148
Gwangju Baitori 1	148	Shemakha 1	158	Yeoncheon Native	148
Hakusanmugi	168	Shemaka 2	165	Zairai Junkei 8	148
Hamyang Covered 9	148	Shemakha 3	_*	Zairaishu	168
Hanhadaka 2	148	Shiro Omugi 79	148	70 g	168
Hayamugi	148	Sikha 10	145	9055	168

<sup>\* - =</sup> unverifiably

sources for broadening the genetic base of barley yellow mosaic virus disease in Europe.

## 4.2 Identification and mapping of BaMMV resistance genes in different DH-populations

### 4.2.1 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Cebada' (MAP 1)

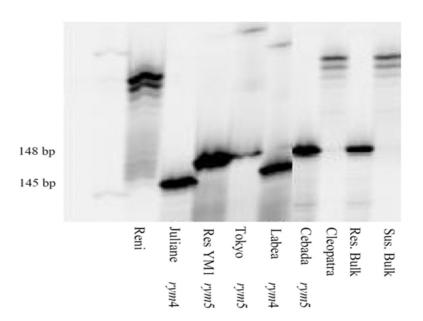


Fig. 2: Results of screening 'Cebada' for the presence of *rym4/rym5* by the SSR-marker Bmac0029.

Due to breeders information it was supposed that the resistance of 'Cebada' is not due to rym4 or rym5. The phenotyping of against resistance BaMMV after mechanical inoculation suggested the presence of one resistance gene in this DH population due to the observed segregation

ratio of resistant *vs.* susceptible plants of 46:48 (Chi<sup>2</sup> = 0.42, p=0.650). However, since checking respective bulks with markers of each chromosome did not result in any polymorphisms, resistant and susceptible bulks were screened with Bmac0029 being closely linked to the *rym4/rym5* locus. As can be seen in Figure 2 the analysis revealed that 'Cebada' carries *rym5* because a fragment of 148 bp was detected in 'Cebada' being indicative for *rym5* and a clear differentiation between the susceptible and resistant bulk was observed. Therefore, no further molecular work was carried out on this DH population.

#### 4.2.2 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Shimane Omugi' (MAP 2)

In the DH population 'Shimane omugi' x 'Sumo' and 'Shimane Omugi' x 'Gilberta' (MAP 2) a segregation ratio of resistant vs. susceptible plants of 51: 46 (Chi<sup>2</sup> = 0.257;

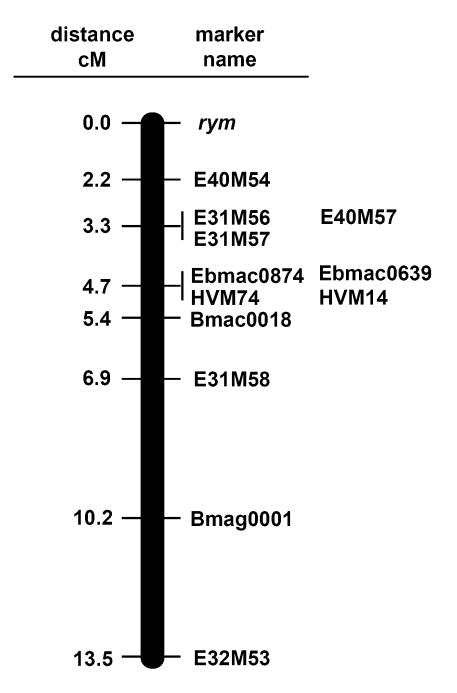


Figure 3: Partial map of chromosome 6H including the BaMMV-resistance of 'Shimane Omugi'.

p=0.612) was observed giving hint to a single recessive gene effective against BaMMV. In the initial screening using BSA the BaMMV resistance of 'Shimane Omugi' was mapped on chromosome 6H. Polymorphisms between the bulks containing susceptible and resistant lines, respectively, were observed with Bmac0018. Linkage of the BaMMV resistance to Bmac0018 has been confirmed by analysis of the single lines included in these bulks. Furthermore, additional SSRs located in the same chromosomal region of 6H were analysed on the bulks. In this

respect well defined polymorphisms between bulks differing in their resistance to BaMMV were detected for Bmac0127, Bmag0001, Ebmac0639, Ebmac0874, HVM14, and HVM74. In order to achieve further marker saturation in this chromosomal region AFLP based BSA was conducted with 96 EcoRI+3/Msel+3 Sixteen AFLP primer combinations. primer combinations revealed polymorphisms between the parents as well as the susceptible and resistant bulks. Out of these 16 promising primer combinations just six combinations E31M56, E31M57, E31M58, E32M53, E40M54, and E40M57 revealed linkage on the DH lines included in the bulks. The whole population was screened with these AFLP primer combinations and the microsatellites mentioned above. The resulting linkage group (Fig. 3) located on chromosome 6H comprises a length of 13.5 cM with six SSR markers plus six AFLP markers. The marker with the closest linkage to the BaMMV resistance locus is E40M54, which has been mapped in a distance of 2.2 cM. E40M54 generated an additional fragment on lines carrying the resistance encoding allele at 274 bp. Furthermore, three AFLP markers were detected to co-segregate at a genetic distance of 3.3 cM. All three AFLP marker show an additional fragment in resistant DH lines namely E31M56 at 234 bp, E31M57 at 508 bp and E40M57 at 500 bp. A second cluster comprises four microsatellite markers. These are HVM14, Ebmac0874, Ebmac0639 and HVM74, which have been mapped at a distance of 4.7 cM from the resistance locus. HVM14 generated a resistant fragment at 157 bp whereas susceptible lines reveal a fragment at 161 bp. HVM74 amplifies a fragment of 216 bp in resistant lines and 228 bp in susceptible lines. The SSR markers Ebmac0639 and Ebmac0806 amplified a fragment of 147 bp and 173 bp, respectively, in resistant lines and 167 bp and 198 bp, respectively, in susceptible lines.

#### 4.2.3 Mapping the resistance gene of 'CI 3517' (MAP 3)

Alarmed by the results obtained in MAP1, 'CI 3517' and MAP 3 were screened with Bmac0029 in a first step in order to exclude that 'CI 3517' may also carry *rym5* or *rym4*. Although it was shown that 'CI 3517' did not carry *rym5* or *rym4*, 15 DH lines out of 80 were identified in this DH population to carry *rym4* and were thus excluded from further analyses. In the remaining DH lines a segregation ratio of resistant (r) *vs.* susceptible (s) of 1:1 (26r:38s; Chi<sup>2</sup>= 2.25; p= 0.134) was observed based on the

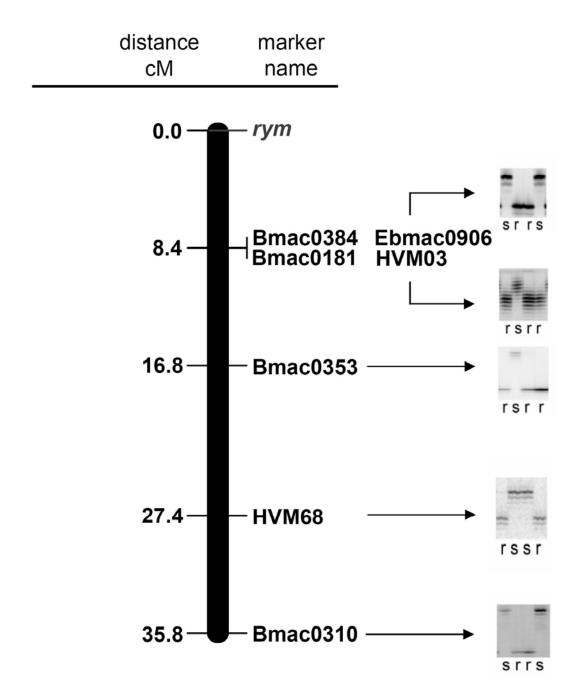


Figure 4: Partial map of barley chromosome 4H including the BaMMV resistance of 'CI 3517'.

DAS-ELISA-results giving hint to a single recessive resistance gene effective against BaMMV. Bulks were composed of six susceptible and six resistant lines of the DH-population. In order to assign the resistance gene to a chromosome SSRs (listed in Table 1, Appendix) were analysed in a first step. Polymorphisms between the bulks were revealed by microsatellite Bmag0353 on chromosome 4H. Additional microsatellites located in the same chromosomal region were analysed in order to identify more closely linked markers. In this respect, additional polymorphisms

between the bulks were detected for Bmac0384, Ebmac0906, Bmac0181, HVM03, HVM68 and Bmac0310. The remaining population comprising 65 DH lines was genotyped with these markers. Based on the genotypic data, the BaMMV resistance was mapped with the closest linkage at a distance of 8.4 cM to the co-segregating SSR markers Bmac0384, Bmac0181, Ebmac0906, and HVM03 (Fig. 4). The SSR markers HvOle and HVM40, which are located in the direction of the centromer, turned out to be monomorphic.

## 4.2.4 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Belts 1823' (MAP 4)

It was known that 'Franziska', one of the parents of the population MAP 4, carries *rym4*. Therefore, the population has been primarily screened with SSR marker Bmac0029 in order to identify lines carrying the resistance encoding allele at the *rym4/rym5* locus, which had to be excluded from mapping as they are not informative for mapping the resistance of 'Belts 1823'. In this respect it turned out that 'Belts 1823', which is the donor of the assumed new resistance of MAP 4, possesses *rym5*. Therefore, no further analysis was performed on this population.

#### 4.2.5 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' (MAP 5)

The phenotyping of resistance against BaMMV after mechanical inoculation suggested the presence of one resistance gene in the MAP 5 DH population due to a detected segregation of 78 resistant to 85 susceptible lines fitting a 1:1 segregation ratio (Chi² = 0.301; p=0.583). In order to localise the BaMMV resistance, DNA bulks were composed and analysed by microsatellite markers. Primary screenings revealed polymorphisms between the bulks consisting each of 15 completely resistant lines and susceptible lines with Bmac0018 and Ebmac0806 located on barley chromosome 6H. Further analysis, first on the members of the bulks then on the whole population confirmed linkage between the resistance locus and these two markers. Consequently, additional microsatellite markers located in the same region of chromosome 6H were screened. Additional polymorphisms between the single lines included in these bulks were detected for Bmac0127, Bmag0001, Ebmac0639 and Ebmac0874. Therefore, all 163 DH lines of the cross were analysed with these SSR markers resulting in a linkage group of six mapped SSRs (Fig. 5). The map

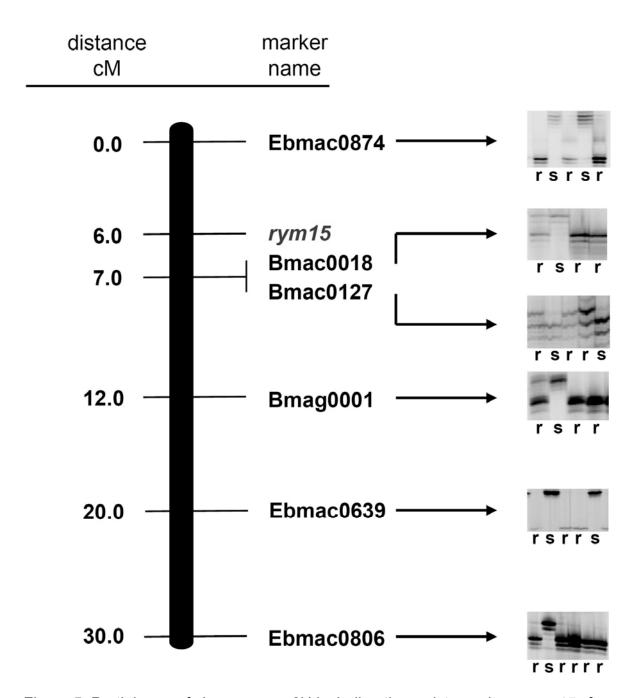


Figure 5: Partial map of chromosome 6H including the resistance locus *rym15* of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1'.

shows the BaMMV resistance gene flanked by three markers whereby the closest cosegregating SSR markers are Bmac0018 and Bmac0127 located proximal at a distance of 1.0 cM. Furthermore, Ebmac0874 shows linkage to the resistance gene with a distance of 6.0 cM. In this cross Bmac0018 shows a fragment of 132 bp in resistant lines whereas susceptible lines reveal a fragment at 138 bp. Bmac0127 amplifies a fragment of 120 bp in resistant lines and 118 bp in susceptible lines. The two co-segregating microsatellites Bmac0018 and Bmac0127 are ideal DNA markers for marker assisted selection due to their small genetic distance of 1.0 cM.

#### 4.2.6 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Taihoku A' (MAP 6)

On the basis of earlier work (WERNER et al. 2003b) it was known that 'Taihoku A' contains a new BaMMV resistance gene also referred to as *rym13* located on chromosome 4H. Recently, HABEKUSS et al. (2006) described a new German BaMMV strain, against which 'Taihoku A' also confers resistance after mechanical infection. Using a subset of the original mapping population 'Taihoku A' x 'Plaisant', which was enlarged by 64 DH lines of up to 154 DH lines, mechanical inoculation and DAS-ELISA was carried out. A segregation ratio of 87r: 67s (p=0,107; Chi²= 2.59) confirmed that *rym13* also confers resistance against the new German strain of BaMMV. BSA was carried out with so far untested SSRs and with AFLPs to identify more closely linked markers to the resistance gene. At that time the closest SSR marker (WMS06) had been mapped proximal of *rym13* at a distance of 15.2 cM (WERNER et al. 2003b). Furthermore, a marker cluster comprising the AFLP markers E53M36, E53M40 and the RAPD marker OP-C13 located 6.7 cM distally was identified (WERNER et al. 2003b).

Unfortunately, in this region of chromosome 4H only few microsatellites are known. Therefore, EST derived SSRs' (THIEL et al. 2003), kindly provided by Prof. Andreas Graner, IPK Gatersleben, were used for BSA. Polymorphisms between the two bulks containing 10 resistant and 10 susceptible DH lines were only observed with GBM1015. To find polymorphism on the different bulks a subset of 256 *EcoRI+3/Msel+3* AFLP primer combination was applied for BSA. Eleven *EcoRI+3/Msel+3* AFLP primer combinations showed polymorphism on these bulks. Three combinations differentiated between the several DH lines included in the bulks and were used for mapping. E33M56 (250 bp) and E43M59 (285 bp) generated an additional fragment on the resistant lines (Figure 6). The map comprises a length of 39.1 cM with seven AFLP markers, three microsatellite markers and two RAPD markers, with the closest markers being linked at a distance of 1.0 cM to *rym13*. This marker is E53M36, which shows an additional fragment on resistant DH lines at 105 bp. GBM1015, E51M40 and the RAPD-marker OP-C13, which are co-segregating,

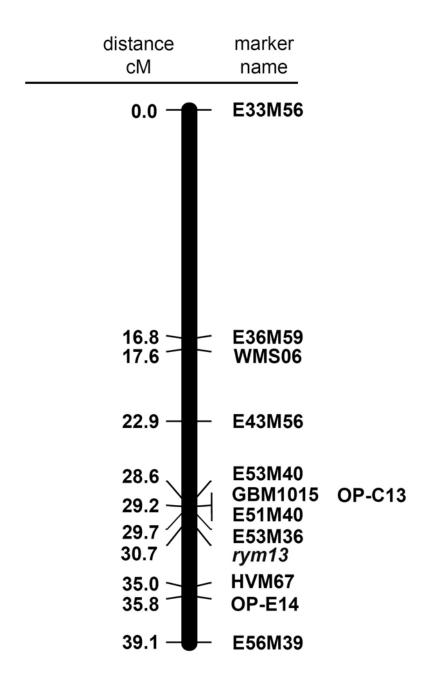


Figure 6: Partial map of chromosome 4H including rym13 of 'Taihoku A'.

mapped at a genetic distance of 1.5 cM proximal to *rym13*. OP-C13 generated bands of 900 bp in the resistance donor 'Taihoku A'. The AFLP primer combination E51M40 (120 bp) showed an additional fragment on lines carrying the resistance encoding allele. GBM1015 amplified a fragment of 100 bp in resistant lines and bands of 200 bp were detected in susceptible lines. They are all located proximal to the resistance locus. Furthermore, linkage was detected for the microsatellite marker HVM67 with a recombination rate of 4.3 cM. DH lines with the susceptibility encoding allele revealed

a fragment of 115 bp and the resistant lines showed a smaller fragment of 112 bp after using HVM67.

### 4.2.7 Mapping the resistance gene of 'Muju covered 2' (MAP 7)

In the DH population 'Muju covered 2' x 'Spirit' a segregation ratio of 51 resistant to 100 susceptible lines (Chi<sup>2</sup>= 15.90, p= 6.675) was found after a resistance test against BaMMV. This segregation ratio does not fit to the expected 1r:1s segregation as an excess of susceptible plants was observed which may be due to different suitability of the parental lines for tissue culture procedures. Due to former analyses by GRANER et al. (1996) it was known, that the resistance of 'Muju covered 2' is localised on chromosome 4H. In order to map this BaMMV resistance bulks were composed and analysed by SSR markers located on this chromosome. Polymorphisms were found only with HVM67 and Ebmac0788 because of the limited availability of microsatellites in this region of chromosome 4H. WMS06 located on the long arm of chromosome 4H was monomorphic between the bulks. Therefore, EST derived SSRs, kindly provided by Prof. Andreas Graner, IPK Gatersleben, were additionally analysed. Out of these only GBM1015 was polymorphic and used besides the two above mentioned SSRs for mapping. Based hereon, a genetic map was constructed based on 154 DH lines with a length of 38.7 cM (see Figure 7). The SSR marker with the closest linkage to the BaMMV-resistance is Ebmac0788 mapped within a distance of 7.8 cM. Furthermore, linkage to the resistance gene was detected for GBM1015, located distally with a distance of 23.9 cM. The linkage of HVM67 is rather loose with a recombination rate of 30.9 cM to the resistance locus.

#### 4.3 Estimation of genetic relatedness of wheat cultivars and breeding lines

The aim of this work was to reveal the genetic relatedness within a subset of wheat genotypes and breeding lines resistant against *Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus* (SBCMV) compared to a few tolerant varieties. Therefore, 1146 wheat cultivars had been evaluated by different breeders (see Material and Methods chapter 3.2) in field trials in Vatan, France, for resistance. Out of all screened wheat genotypes 64 interesting, predominantly resistant wheat genotypes were selected for analysis of genetic relatedness by fingerprinting with 40 SSRs and 30 +3-AFLP primer

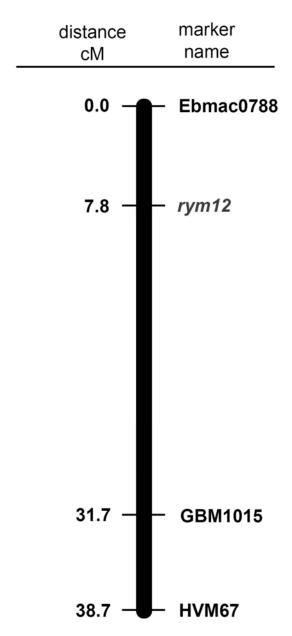


Figure 7: Partial map of barley chromosome 4H including the BaMMV resistance of 'Muju covered 2'.

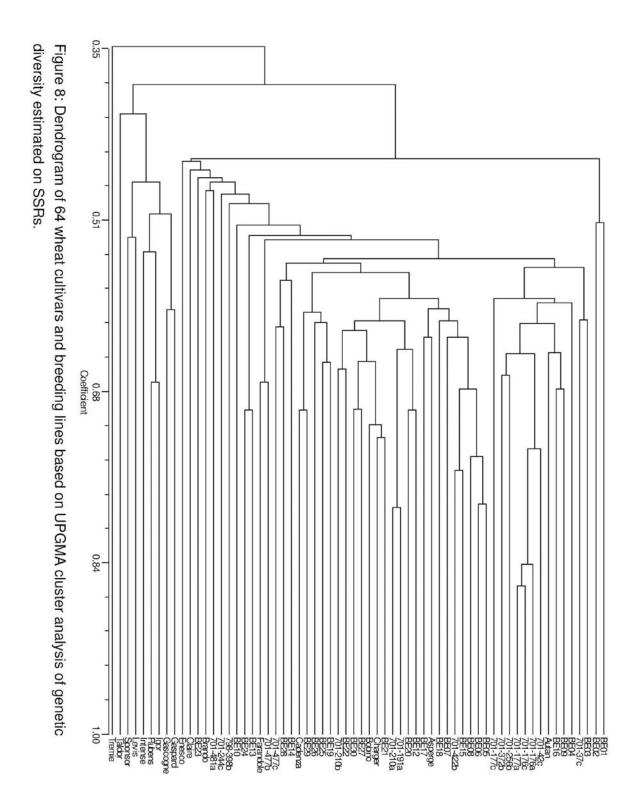
combinations. Genetic analyses with the 40 SSRs resulted in the detection of 305 alleles, whereas the number of alleles per locus was on average 7.5 within the range of 1 to 17. In addition, the Polymorphic Information Content (PIC) value was estimated, which gives information about the usefulness of a SSR regarding marker development in breeding programmes and estimation of genetic diversity. The SSR marker with the highest PIC-value is wmc276 (0.89) whereas the monomorphic wmc41 shows the lowest value (0.00). All results and further information of the 40 SSRs are given in Table 18. Based on the presence or absence of the amplification of alleles, the pair-wise genetic similarity (GS) according to NEI and LI (1979), which

corresponds to the likelihood that an allele is generated in a second genotype, was analysed ranging from 0.19 to 0.86 with an average of GS=0.49. The minimum genetic similarity of 0.19 was observed between the genotypes 'Enesco' vs. 'Sponsor' and the maximum genetic diversity of 0.86 was found between the Danish breeding lines '701-176c' vs. '701-177c'. The mean genetic diversity (DI) across the loci within the analysed set of wheat genotypes was DI=0.57. An UPGMA-cluster analysis, based on the 0/1-matrix derived GS, was carried out (Fig. 8). The dendrogram reveals a strong differentiation of the French cultivars (from 'Tremie' to 'Gaspard') from the rest of the analysed wheat lines due to their origin. However, no clear grouping could be observed within the remaining genotypes, but the high level of genetic diversity in the analysed set indicated a sufficient level of genetic diversity within these SBCMV resistant lines.

Regarding AFLP data, 1847 fragments were detected in total. The genetic similarity (GS) was estimated between 0.50 and 0.97 with an average of GS=0.74. The maximum similarity was observed between the French cultivars 'Tremie' vs. 'Taldor', whereby the minimum genetic similarity of 0.50 was found between the cultivars 'Sponsor' vs. 'Enesco'. Genetic diversity according to the Shannon-Weaver Index was H'=0.521, whereas the percentage of polymorphic loci added up to 88.2%. Within the wheat accessions of the three different breeding companies the genetic diversity was calculated on a similar level between the lines of the German (H'=0.439) and the Danish (H'=0.443) breeding company. The genetic diversity of the genotypes within the French group was clearly higher with H'=0.524. The UPGMA cluster analysis based on UPGMA is shown in Figure 9. Similar results as mentioned for the SSR analysis were obtained with AFLPs. The French cultivars of the group 'Tremie' to 'Gaspard' are separated from the rest of wheat genotypes. A stronger grouping according to their origin, respectively to the breeding companies, was observed for the rest of the lines. Detailed information about the different genotypes has to be concealed with respect to further breeding programs at each breeding company.

Table 18: Chromosomal location, number of alleles and the PIC-values per locus for 40 wheat SSRs.

SSR	Chromosome	Alleles	PIC-value
wmc24	1A	13	0.67
wmc254	1A	07	0.48
wmc177	2A	07	0.69
wmc264	3A	06	0.75
gwm513	4A	05	0.57
psr6465	4A	02	0.17
wmc219	4A	05	0.26
barc117	5A	04	0.65
gwm129	5A	06	0.56
gwm304	5A	10	0.88
gwm415	5A	06	0.70
wmc215	5A	10	0.74
wmc398	6A	05	0.55
wmc168	7A	07	0.59
wmc44	1B	13	0.76
wmc149	2B	13	0.76
wmc245	2B	02	0.49
barc147	3B	05	0.43
wmc78	3B	07	0.77
wmc307	3B	07	0.57
wmc322	3B	06	0.68
wmc418	3B	05	0.67
wmc625	3B	08	0.41
wmc754	3B	13	0.85
wmc777	3B	04	0.22
barc20	4B	07	0.75
wmc47	4B	09	0.40
wmc238	4B	10	0.86
wmc710	4B	11	0.68
gwm539	5B	07	0.40
wmc104	5B	06	0.59
wmc276	7B	17	0.89
wmc147	1D	08	0.28
wmc41	2D	01	0.00
wmc167	2D	09	0.48
wmc601	2D	14	0.85
wmc52	4D	04	0.12
wmc331	4D	15	0.67
psr6394	5D	08	0.70
wmc161	5D	07	0.61



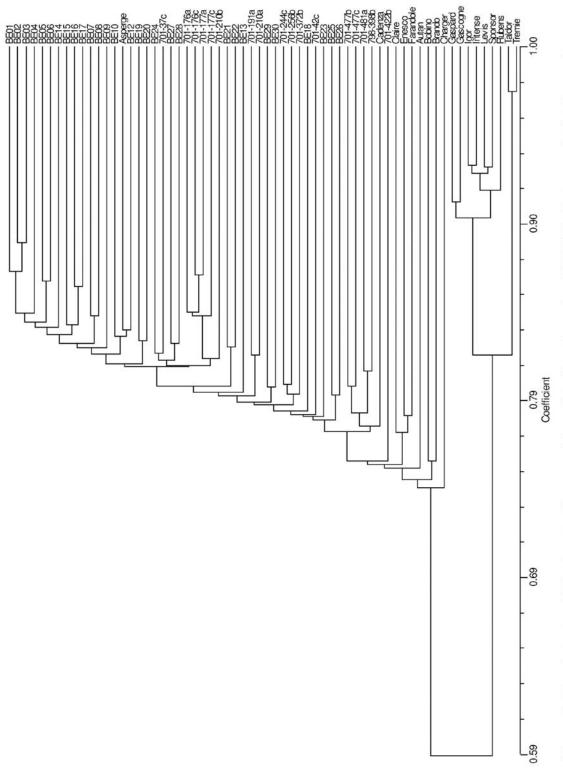


Figure 9: Dendrogram of 64 wheat cultivars and breeding lines based on UPGMA cluster analysis of genetic diversity estimated on AFLPs.

## 5 Discussion

## 5.1 Identification of new resistance donors against barley yellow mosaic virus disease

As a result of extensive screening programmes several exotic germplasms were identified within the primary barley gene pool showing resistance against all known strains of the barley yellow mosaic virus disease (GÖTZ & ORDON 1993, ORDON et al. 1993), but due to co-evolution of the virus (HARIRI et al. 2003, HABEKUSS et al. 2006), i.e. the detection of new resistance breaking virus strains, new sources of resistance have to be identified. Therefore, it is of prime interest to identify new varieties possessing a BaMMV/BaYMV resistance, which is not allelic to the BaMMV resistance genes rym4 (ORDON & FRIEDT 1993) or rym5, because these have already been overcome by new strains of these viruses. In this context, exotic germplasms, although their agronomic traits are not outstanding, become more and more important for broadening the genetic base of resistance against BaYMV disease (ORDON & FRIEDT 1994). The main objective of the present study was to identify new resistance genes against BaMMV/BaYMV and respective molecular markers by screening resistant genetic resources for known PCR-based markers for rym4/rym5 and analysing segregating DH populations. In order to identify new resistance donors against BaYMV/BaMMV 120 exotic gene bank accessions, which are resistant against BaYMV in Japan, were analysed in the present study with the diagnostic SSR marker Bmac0029 for rym4 and rym5 resistance. The genotypes, which are not carrying rym4 or rym5, are potential candidates for the identification of new resistance genes. After evaluation of the BaYMV/BaMMV resistance of these exotic germplasms in greenhouse and field trials the varieties 'Chikurin Ibaraki 3', 'Hakusanmugi', 'Hongcheon Anjeunbaengi 2', 'Ramsar', 'Sekitori 2', 'Turkey 3' and 'Turkey 179' were identified to be resistant against BaMMV, BaYMV and BaYMV-2 (H. JAISER personal communication) and carrying genes different from rym4/rym5. Therefore, these are useful sources for further breeding programmes to broaden the genetic base of resistance against the barley yellow mosaic virus complex. These germplasms can now be crossed to high yielding barley varieties to develop new resistant cultivars. However, in tests for allelism it has to be verified, if these exotic genotypes possess already known resistance genes like rym11, rym12 and rym13,

which impart resistance against all known strains of BaYMV, or if the varieties possess new, not yet identified, resistance genes. Despite only a few newly detected virus strains which are able to overcome already known resistance genes in Europe up to now, the search of new resistance donors is an ongoing task, because of the enduring risk of co-evolution. Regarding the present situation seven strains of BaYMV and two of BaMMV have been described in Japan (NOMURA et al. 1996). whereas in France and Germany new variants of BaMMV have been reported which have overcome the resistance genes being effective so far (HARIRI et al. 2003, KANYUKA et al. 2004, HABEKUSS et al. 2006). Beside the primary barley gene pool, the secondary gene pool, i.e. Hordeum bulbosum, is used to improve BaYMV resistance. Hordeum bulbosum possesses a lot of useful traits like several disease resistances (PICKERING et al. 2000, WALTHER et al. 2000). Due to problems with hybrid instability, interspecific incompatibility and endosperm degeneration the transfer of genetic material was previously limited, but these problems have been solved almost completely (PICKERING & JOHNSTON 2005). Through interspecific crosses loci from Hordeum bulbosum, which confer resistance against BaYMV, scald, stem rust, and powdery mildew, were transferred into the Hordeum vulgare genome (PICKERING et al. 1995, RUGE et al. 2003, RUGE-WEHLING et al. 2006, PICKERING et al. 2006, SHTAYA et al. 2007).

## 5.2 Mapping of new resistance genes against Barley yellow mosaic virus

The aim of the present work was to identify and localize new resistance genes and to develop closely linked molecular markers in addition to those genes already known. Therefore, seven different DH populations were used for mapping purposes. The total offspring of all seven crosses between a new resistance donor and a susceptible variety were screened with the diagnostic marker Bmac0029 to identify *rym4* and *rym5* resistance donors. By this approach, the offspring of the cross 'Cebada' x 'Cleopatra' and the cross 'Belts 1823' x 'Franziska' were identified to carry the recessive resistance genes *rym5* and *rym4*, respectively. Both genes have successfully been mapped already (SCHIEMANN et al. 1997, GRANER et al. 1999a, PELLIO et al. 2005). Map based cloning and sequencing revealed that *rym4* and *rym5* are two alleles of the same gene and encode a eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E (Hv-eIF4E, STEIN et al. 2005). Since sequence information is already available and *rym4* and *rym5* are no longer effective against certain BaYMV strains

(HARIRI et al. 2003, HABEKUSS et al. 2006), no further analysis and mapping was carried out on these DH populations.

## 5.2.1 Mapping resistance genes on chromosome 4H

The resistance locus of the variety 'Cl 3517' was mapped on chromosome 4H, with the closest linkage revealed by a cluster of SSR markers (Bmac0384, Bmac0181, Ebmac0906 and HVM03) in a distance of 8.4 cM. In comparison to the map position of the recessive resistance locus rym11 of the DH mapping population 'IPK1' and 'IPK2' on chromosome 4H (NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005) allelism with the resistance locus of 'Cl 3517' can be hypothesized because all three maps (see Fig. 10) show the same SSR markers linked, located all in the centromeric region of chromosome 4H. The map of 'Cl 3517' compared with the partial map of 'IPK1' published by NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. (2005) and the barley consensus map (VARSHNEY et al. 2007) revealed only some slight rearrangements of the marker order (see Fig. 10). The SSR markers Bmac0384 and Bmac0181 have been mapped proximally to rym11 (NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005) contrary to the DH population of 'CI 3517', where a co-segregation with other SSR markers distally to the resistance locus was observed (NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005). Furthermore, the order of the flanking marker located distally is inversed compared to the barley consensus map published by VARSHNEY et al. (2007). The SSR marker HVM03 has been mapped distally to the resistance gene in the DH population of 'CI 3517', whereas the marker has been mapped proximally to rym11 in the 'IPK2' map. These differences between the order of the markers and the map distances are assumed to be due to the size of the mapping populations, because in smaller mapping population estimations of recombination frequencies are not as accurate as in larger populations. Therefore rearrangements may be due to the higher resolution of the rym11 region of 'IPK1' (191 DH lines) and 'IPK2' (161 DH lines) in comparison to the rym region of 65 DH lines of the population 'Cl 3517' x 'Reni (see Fig. 10). In addition, it has to be taken into account that SSR markers are clustering in the centromeric region (RAMSAY et al. 2000, LI et al. 2003) and a suppressed recombination occurs in proximal chromosome regions (KÜNZEL et al. 2000) leading to differences in the estimations of genetic distances. Furthermore, the order of SSR markers can vary due to the application of the AFLP markers in mapping of genes like applied to map the resistance genes of 'IPK1' and 'IPK2'. Based on earlier works by WERNER et al.

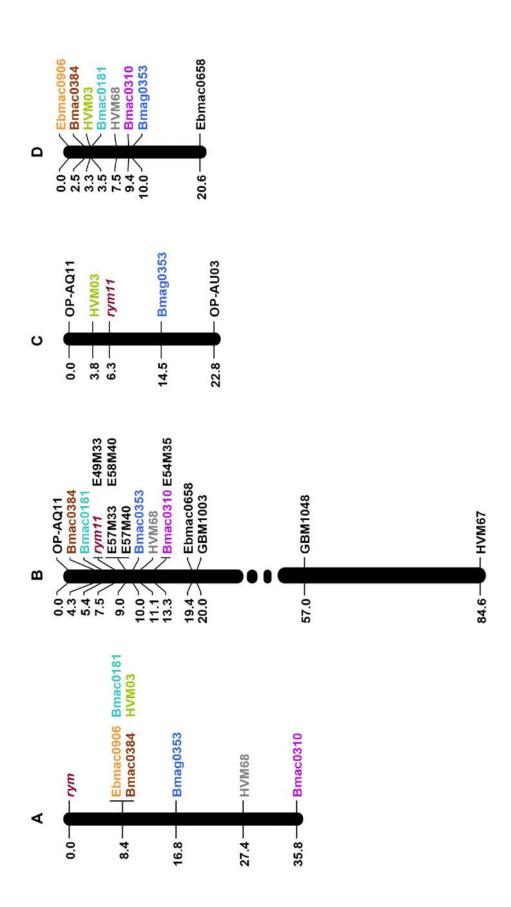


Figure 10: Genetic map of chromosome 4H including the BaMMV resistance of ,CI 3517' based on the analysis of 65 DH lines of the cross ,CI 3517' x ,Reni' (A) in comparison to the partial chromosome map ,IPK1' and ,IPK2' with the resistance gene rym11 (B, C, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005) and the barley consensus map (D, VARSHNEY et al. 2007).

(2003b), the resistance gene rym13 of 'Taihoku A' mapped on chromosome 4H, like the earlier described resistance genes rym1 (OKADA et al. 2004), rym8 (BAUER et al. 1997) rym9 (WERNER et al. 2000a), the above mentioned rym11 (BAUER et al. 1997, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005) and rym12 (GRANER et al. 1996). The closest linked markers in the mapping approach of WERNER et al. (2003b) revealed a cluster comprising the AFLP markers E53M36, E53M40 and the RAPD marker OP-C13 located 6.7 cM distally of the resistance gene rym13. Therefore, in the present work more closely linked single markers were identified by enlarging the mapping population to an entire DH population of 154 lines and mapping of additional AFLP markers. In doing so, a new linkage map was generated, comprising seven new AFLP markers, three microsatellite markers and two RAPD markers with the closest one present in a distance of 1.0 cM to the BaMMV resistance locus rym13 (Fig. 11 B). Regarding the mapped SSR markers HVM67 and WMS06, the results suggest that the resistance gene rym13 is located within the same genomic region like the resistance gene rym9 from 'Bulgarian 347' (WERNER et al. 2000b, see Fig. 11). In both cases, HVM67 shows a closer linkage to the resistance genes compared to WMS06. On the basis of a preliminary allelism test (WERNER 2002) it can be deduced that rym13 and rym9 are not allelic like the rym4/rym5 resistance locus (STEIN et al. 2005), but additional test are necessary to confirm these results.

As a result of previous studies by GRANER et al. (1996) it is known, that the resistance gene *rym12* is located on chromosome 4H, too. In the present study, *rym12* is mapped in the cross 'Muju covered 2' x 'Spirit' by the use of SSR markers of the long arm of chromosome 4H. Due to the limited availability of microsatellites in this region, polymorphisms between the bulks were only found by using the markers HVM67, Ebmac0877, and the EST derived SSR GBM1015. Ebmac0877 is distally the closest linked marker to the resistance locus with a distance of 7.8 cM (D, Figure 11). With respect to the other linkage maps mentioned above the SSR marker WMS06 does not reveal polymorphisms in the 'Muju covered 2' x 'Spirit' map. BAUER et al. (1997) mapped the resistance gene *rym8*, which shows only partial resistance against BaMMV and BaYMV (GRANER et al. 1999b), in the telomeric region of chromosome 4H in the map interval between the RFLP markers MWG051 and MWG616 (C, Fig. 11). Due to double-crossover events it was not possible to determine the exact map position. The mapping of the RFLP markers MWG051 and MWG616 suggest that the recessive resistance genes *rym8* and *rym9* are located in

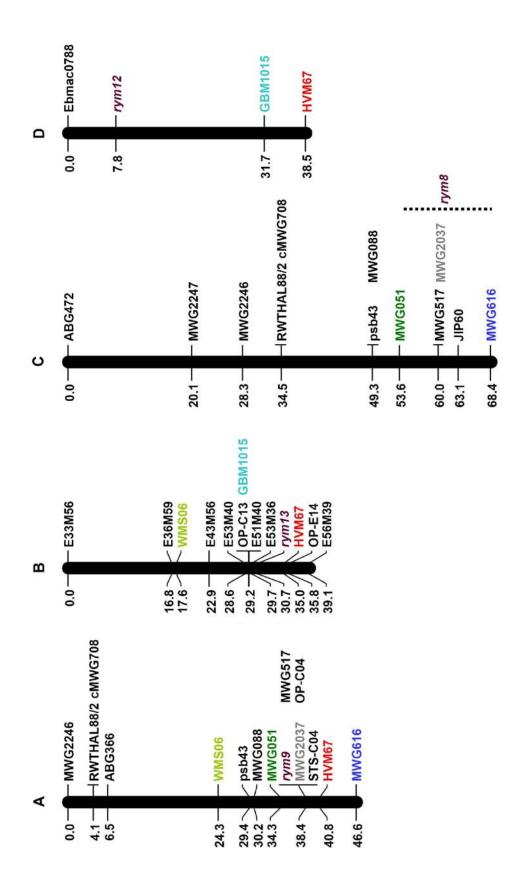


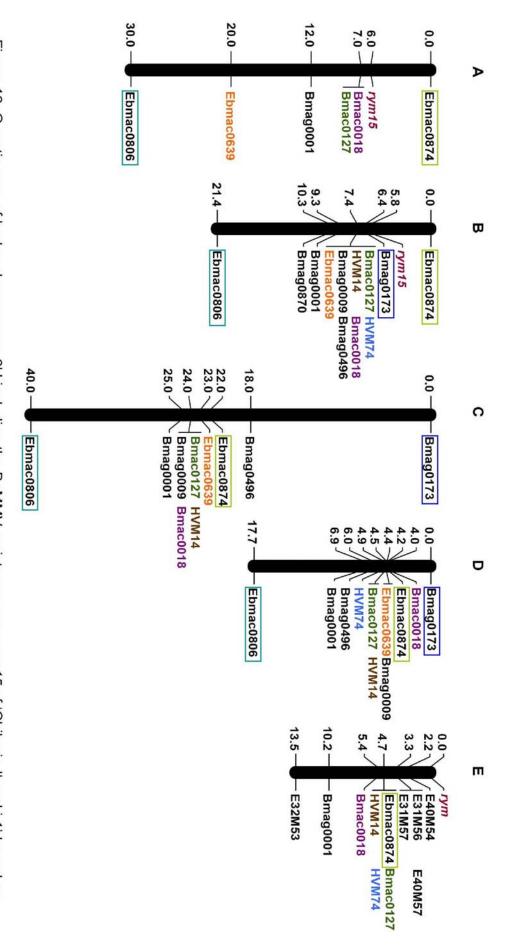
Figure 11: Genetic map of chromosome 4HL with the resistance gene rym9 of 'Bulgarian 347' (A, WERNER et al. 2000b) in comparison with the genetic map of chromosome 4HL with the resistance gene rym13 of 'Taihoku A' (B), the resistance gene rym8 of '10247' (C, BAUER et al. 1997) and the resistance gene rym12 of 'Muju covered 2' (D).

the same genomic region of chromosome 4H, because both RFLP markers are linked to the two resistance loci (BAUER et al. 1997). Therefore, the three resistance genes *rym8*, *rym9* and *rym13* form a gene cluster on the long arm of chromosome 4H in the telomeric region. To find out, if these resistance genes are allelic additional tests have to be carried out. With respect to *rym12*, which is located in the same telomeric region like *rym8*, *rym9*, and *rym13* (ORDON et al. 2004a), it may be concluded that it is pertinent to the gene cluster mentioned above. Further marker saturation with AFLP marker has to be done to find more closely linked markers to confirm this hypothesis. Due to the great distance of the SSR marker HVM67 of 77.7 cM to the resistance gene *rym11* from 'Russia 57' (see Fig. 10 C, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005), it exemplifies the different position of *rym11* in contrast to *rym13*, where HVM67 showed a close linkage of 4.3 cM (Fig. 11 B).

## 5.2.2 Mapping resistance genes on chromosome 6H

The BaMMV resistance gene of the Japanese variety 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' could be mapped on the short arm of chromosome 6H. The two closest PCR markers are the co-segregating SSRs Bmac0018 and Bmac0127, which have been mapped in a distance of 1.0 cM from the resistance gene rym15. These results are in accordance with the results of LE GOUIS et al. (2004) based on 217 DH lines of the cross 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Plaisant'. Regarding the results of LE GOUIS et al. (2004), the SSR marker Bmac0173 shows the closest linkage to rym15. Unfortunately, Bmac0173 is monomorphic in the 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Igri' population used in the present work (see Fig. 12). Besides the co-segregating SSRs Bmac0018 and Bmac0127 rym15 was found to be flanked distally by the SSR Ebmac0874, which is in accordance with the results of LE GOUIS et al. (2004). The molecular marker order of the two already mentioned maps of chromosome 6HS are confirmed by maps published by RAMSAY et al. (2000) based on the DH population 'Lina' x 'H. spontaneum Canada Park' composed of 86 DH lines and by the barley consensus map recently published by VARSHNEY et al. (2007). Both maps reveal a highly comparable clustering of the markers Ebmac0874 and Ebmac0806 with only slightly different genetic distances in between. Bmac0173, which is closely linked to rym15 in the 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Plaisant' population (LE GOUIS et al. 2004), is located distally in both maps. The two common SSR markers closest to rym15 Bmac0127 and Bmag0018 also form a cluster in the 'Lina' x 'Hordeum spontaneum Canada Park' map of RAMSEY et al. (2000), but are mapped in a distance of 0.5 cM in the barley consensus map of VARSHNEY et al. 2007. Furthermore, the marker order of the 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Igri' population used in the present study is highly similar when compared to other maps (LE GOUIS et al. 2003, RAMSAY et al. 2000, VARSHNEY et al. 2007), except for Ebmac0639, which is more closely linked to the centromeric region. A strong clustering of SSR markers close to the centromeric region of chromosome 6H was observed (RAMSAY et al. 2000, LI et al. 2003), which is probably due to suppressed recombination in the centromeric regions and which likely impede further marker saturation. This results in a gap of 14-22 cM without any mapped SSR markers at the short arm of chromosome 6H (RAMSAY et al. 2000, VARSHNEY et al. 2007). All markers shown in the four different linkage maps (see Fig. 12), are suitable for the marker assisted selection (MAS), whereas Bmac0127 and Bmac0018 can be used for a fine-mapping approach of the BaMMV resistance gene of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1', because these markers are flanking the gene in a distance of 1.0 cM (see Fig. 12A). To check whether the majority of plants selected on the basis of these markers will carry the resistance-encoding allele, the two flanking markers Bmac0018 and Bmac0127, respectively, and Ebmac0874 can be chosen instead of only one. In addition, the markers Bmac0018, Bmac0127 and Ebmac0874 possess high diversity indices with 0.59, 0.83 and 0.62 (RAMSAY et al. 2000), which make them powerful tools for MAS (LE GOUIS et al. 2004) due to their high polymorphic character in European barley cultivars.

For the identification and mapping of a new resistance gene against the barley yellow mosaic virus disease the DH populations of the cross 'Shimane Omugi' x 'Gilberta' and 'Shimane Omugi' x 'Sumo' were characterised concerning their BaMMV reaction in greenhouse trials. Thereby, a BaMMV resistance gene could also be mapped on the short arm of chromosome 6H. In this case additional AFLP markers were used where E40M54 reveals the closest linkage within a distance of 2.2 cM, followed by a cluster of co-segregating AFLP markers. In comparison to the results of LE GOUIS et al. (2004), the barley consensus map of VARSHNEY et al. (2007), and the map of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' from the study discussed before, the two BaMMV resistance genes seem to be located within the same genomic region of chromosome 6HS. The map of the 'Shimane Omugi' resistance shows some rearrangements regarding the molecular marker order but there are still some of the same SSRs mapped. Only the SSR marker Ebmac0874 has been mapped distally of the resistance locus derived of



cross Figure 12: Genetic map of barley chromosome 6H including the BaMMV resistance gene rym15 of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' based on the barley consensus map of VARSHNEY et al. (2007, D) and to the partial map of 'Shimane Omugi' (E) the analysis of 163 DH lines derived from a 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'lgri' cross (A), 217 DH lines of a 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Plaisant' (B) in comparison to the partial map of the 'Lina' x 'Hordeum spontaneum Canada Park' map (C, RAMSAY et al. 2000)

'Shimane Omugi' in opposite direction compared to the results of LE GOUIS et al. (2004). However, results are still in accordance to the population of 'Lina' x 'H. spontaneum Canada Park' (RAMSAY et al. 2000). Furthermore, the SSR markers Bmac0127, HVM74 and HVM14 are also co-segregating in the DH population of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Plaisant', whereas the markers Bmac0127 and HVM14 have been mapped within a distance of 0.4 cM to HVM74 in the barley consensus map. Only two markers, HVM14 and Bmac0127, could be mapped by RAMSAY et al. (2000), but are also co-segregating. Molecular markers like Ebmac0806 and Bmac0173, which are located distantly from the centromeric region, turned out to be monomorphic in the 'Shimane Omugi' population. Due to a still concordant order of the SSRs of the maps of the 'Shimane Omugi' and 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' resistance (Fig. 12A+B), it can be assumed that the different localization of the resistance gene rym is likely due to the included AFLP markers. In summary, it can be hypothesised, that the locus conferring resistance in 'Shimane Omugi' is the same like the resistance locus in 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1', which has to be proven by tests for allelism.

## 5.3 Application of doubled haploids and molecular markers in plant breeding

Molecular markers, in particular microsatellite markers (SSRs), are important tools to facilitate the effective selection on a single plant level in an early developmental stage independently of the symptom development in the field. The use of molecular markers for the breeding companies is time-saving, and therefore cost-effective which is a major aspect in developing new improved varieties (FRIEDT & ORDON 2004, ORDON et al. 2005) especially for a private profit-oriented breeding company. In the present study the usefulness of the SSR marker Bmac0029 as a diagnostic selection marker facilitated e.g. the identification of the already known resistance genes rym4 and rym5. Especially for mapping the 'CI 3517' resistance on chromosome 4H it was a prerequisite to eliminate DH lines carrying the rym4 resistance gene to be able to map the new resistance gene. Furthermore, the usefulness of SSR markers in gene mapping and in MAS has been proven already in many different crop species like barley (WERNER et al. 2003a), wheat (PENG et al. 1999), and soybean (MUDGE et al. 1997). In comparison to RFLPs (GRANER et al. 1991), SSRs facilitate a much faster mapping and compared to AFLPs (VOS et al. 1995) specific SSR markers can be used by breeding companies directly and easily in plant breeding programs without the conversion into STS markers. Further on,

SSR markers are very useful tools for the location of a gene of interest on chromosomes (JOSHI et al. 1997) and therefore giving hint to the specific map position.

Regarding the present study, it was observed that the use of DH populations as mapping populations is well suited for the development and application of PCRbased markers to identify resistance genes against Barley yellow mosaic virus disease. DH populations are advantageous in comparison to F<sub>2</sub>-populations, because DHs represent totally homozygous lines, with a defined segregation ratio of recessive to dominant genotypes in 1:1, which can be easily phenotyped (TUVESSON et al. 2007). The DH-technology, starting from F<sub>1</sub> donor plants, leads immediately to homozygous DH lines without further segregation and facilitate a more accurate selection compared to F<sub>2</sub>-generations (WERNER et al. 2007). Further on, DH populations can be easily reproduced. Reliable phenotypic data are of high importance for marker development. These data can be obtained for BaMMV on segregating DH populations by mechanical inoculation in the greenhouse followed by DAS-ELISA (FRIEDT 1983), a prerequisite for the estimation of the segregation ratio (GÖTZ & FRIEDT 1993). Furthermore, DH populations are advantageous in comparison to recombinant inbred lines (RIL), because they can be produced in a shorter period of time. The DH-technology is already used for practical breeding in several crop species like rapeseed, wheat and barley (CUSTERS 2003, JACQUARD et al. 2003, TUVESSON et al. 2003, DEVAUX & PICKERING 2005). This procedure has also been developed for rye, triticale, oat, and cabbage, but is still rarely used (MANNINEN et al. 2004). Based on the DH-technology, the resistance genes rym12, rym13, rym15, the BaMMV resistance of 'Shimane Omugi' and of 'Cl 3517' have been mapped. Furthermore, rym4 (GRANER & BAUER 1993), rym5 (GRANER et al. 1999), rym13 (WERNER et al. 2003b), rym15 (LE GOUIS et al. 2004) and the BaYMV/BaYMV-2 resistance of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' (WERNER et al. 2003a) have been identified by using DHs.

The availability and combination of molecular markers and doubled haploids facilitate an efficient combination of different resistance genes in one breeding line (pyramiding) against the barley yellow mosaic virus complex (ORDON et al. 2004, WERNER et al. 2005, 2007). Pyramiding may lead to durable and broad spectrum resistance (WERNER et al. 2000b, ORDON et al. 2005), which is of prime interest due to resistance breaking strains described in the last years in Europe and Japan

(NOMURA et al. 1996, HARIRI et al. 2003, HABEKUSS et al. 2006). There are several possibilities to create durable resistances due to the application of molecular markers, which were developed e.g. for the resistance genes rym13 and rym15 in this study. WERNER et al. (2005) reported on two strategies, which involve one and two DH steps, respectively, to combine the resistance genes rym4 or rym5 with rym9 and rym11. Many of the resistance genes described before (see Chapter 2.2.1) except rym11 and rym13 - are not effective against all strains of the barley yellow mosaic virus complex, rym9 for example is only effective against BaMMV and BaMMV-SIL and rym5 shows resistance against BaMMV, BaYMV and BaYMV-2 (KANYUKA et al. 2004) and are therefore appropriate genes for pyramiding strategies. The identified resistance genes in the present work like rym13 or rym15 can easily be incorporated into pyramiding strategies due to the availability of closely linked markers. The combination of genes is a useful approach for extending the usability of these resistance genes in barley breeding. For example the combination of rym5 and rym9 should result in a resistance against all strains of barley yellow mosaic virus known in Europe (KANYUKA et al. 2004). Pyramiding of genes has been applied in several crop breeding programmes leading to the development of varieties possessing multiple and durable resistances (ORDON et al. 2005, BOYD 2006, ZHANG et al. 2006). The successful marker-assisted pyramiding has already been reported for wheat with respect to three powdery mildew resistance genes Pm3, Pm4a and Pm21 (LIU et al. 2000) and two cereal cyst nematode resistance genes of Aegilops variabilis (BARLOY et al. 2007). Furthermore ZHANG et al. (2006) published the combination of the two dominant resistance genes Xa7 and Xa21 against bacterial blight in hybrid rice. The combination of the two resistance genes Bph1 and Bph2 against the brown planthopper (Nilaparvata lugens Stål) into rice by means of pyramiding has also been reported (SHARMA et al. 2004).

#### 5.4 Wheat genetic diversity

The wheat data presented in this study are the basis for ongoing breeding programmes for soil-borne cereal mosaic virus, because detailed knowledge on the genetic diversity between genotypes in the frame of a breeding programme is of prime interest and facilitates a more efficient selection of parental genotypes. Furthermore, parental lines can be selected based on the cluster analysis and molecular markers can be used for the identification of suitable wheat genotypes.

The objective of the studies on wheat was to analyse the genetic relatedness between 64 wheat genotypes, provided by different co-operation partners from Denmark, France and Germany, using 40 SSR markers and 30 EcoRI+3/MseI+3 AFLP primer combinations. Both types of molecular markers were able to distinguish the 64 accessions examined and therefore found to be suitable for assessing the genetic diversity within this material. The set of 40 (39 polymorphic ones) SSRs produced a total number of 305 different alleles, which can be considered as sufficient to get stable and reliable estimations of the genetic relatedness (STACHEL et al. 2000). Although ZHANG et al. (2002) insist upon the need of 350 to 400 alleles to distinguish between wheat materials, STACHEL et al. (2000) required only 202 alleles to get a cluster analysis, which clearly differentiated between the wheat accessions according to their agroecological areas. Furthermore, STEPIEN et al. (2007) came to the conclusion that 166 alleles are sufficient for the successful assessment of the genetic diversity in Polish wheat varieties. Thus the necessary number of polymorphic alleles can vary and depends highly on the investigated numbers of included varieties and their evolutionary relatedness (STACHEL et al. 2000, ROUSSEL et al. 2004). GAO et al. (2003) reported only on 163 alleles for the effective characterisation of 108 rice accessions and PANDEY (2006) suggested that 237 alleles are enough to cluster 161 barley varieties. Based on the polymorphic information content (PIC) value, which is a tool to measure the informativeness of a given SSR marker, 27 SSR markers used in the present study turned out to be highly polymorphic (PIC value > 0.5, STODART et al. 2005) and are therefore well suited for the use in genetic diversity studies and discrimination of varieties. In comparison to previous studies on genetic diversity of wheat cultivars, it could be shown that the average number of alleles per locus in the present work (7.5) was lower. The mean number of alleles per locus reported by RÖDER et al. (2002), studying 502 recent European wheat varieties, was 10.5, whereas ROUSSEL et al. (2005) detected the mean average of 16.4 alleles per locus in 480 European wheat cultivars released from 1840 to 2000. Furthermore ROUSSEL et al. (2004) assessed the genetic diversity of 559 French bread wheat varieties with 41 SSRs and found the average number of alleles with 14.5. These differences and the higher variation respectively are probably due to the analyses of old varieties and landraces in comparison to the present study where breeding lines and newer cultivars were used. This result could be explained by the intensive use of related species during the last decades

(ROUSSEL et al. 2004). In addition to this, the extended geographic distribution of the investigated genotypes is a further explanation (STACHEL et al. 2000, ROUSSEL et al. 2004). Further on, the number of genotypes, which were used in other studies for the estimation of genetic diversity, was usually higher when compared to the 64 genotypes described in this project. Therefore, a higher variation within the wheat material was expected. STACHEL et al. (2000) reported the mean number of alleles with 4.8 for studying genetic differentiation in only 60 wheat cultivars originating from Austria, Germany and Hungary. This value is comparable to the present study and to results of different authors, who detected 5.5 alleles per locus in 43 Chinese wheat varieties (ZHANG et al. 2002) and found the average number of 4.7 alleles per locus in 30 parents (LIU et al. 2007). The PIC values for each SSR marker (see Table 18, chapter 4.3) is comparable to the PIC values published in earlier works (PRASAD et al. 2000, MCCARTNEY et al. 2004). Only the wheat SSRs wmc167, wmc177, and wmc254 used in the present study were less informative compared i.e. to the work of PRASAD et al. (2000) and MCCARTNEY et al. (2004), who showed the use of SSR markers for detecting DNA polymorphism and haplotype diversity in wheat.

Regarding the use of AFLPs as genetic markers, one major advantage is the large number of scorable bands (ROY et al. 2004), which increases the power for the detection of polymorphisms. In the present study more than 1800 fragments were detected and 88.2 % of scorable AFLP loci turned out to be polymorphic, which is relatively high when compared to other studies. The mean level of polymorphism reported by HAZEN et al. (2002) or ROY et al. (2004) was 14 % and 46 %, respectively. However, both authors used only 8 EcoRI+3/MseI+3 AFLP primer combinations in genetic diversity studies with 44 and 55 genotypes, respectively. The genetic similarity of the different AFLP markers was 0.74 in contrast to the SSR markers, where a wider range was found leading to a lower GS value of 0.54. Similar results were published by ROY et al. (2004) for bread wheat, RUSSELL et al. (1997) for barley, and UPTMOOR et al. (2003) for sorghum. In accordance with these results similar levels of the mean genetic diversity were observed with both marker systems. Regarding the SSR data the diversity index (DI) value, which is the mean number of alleles detected over all loci, is 0.57 and the genetic diversity within the set of the 64 wheat cultivars analysed with AFLP is 0.521. The comparison of AFLP markers with SSRs showed that microsatellite markers have a higher specificity while

AFLPs possess the highest marker index resulting from the large number of loci detected by one AFLP primer combination. This comparison was described in different studies of crop species like barley, wheat and soybean (POWELL et al. 1996, RUSSELL et al. 1997, BOHN et al. 1999). Furthermore, the knowledge about the genome location of SSRs is useful for future studies and for sampling the genome, but the efficiency in detection of polymorphism and therefore the generation of well saturated maps is much higher for the AFLP markers (MORAGUES et al. 2007). The results on genetic relatedness after UPGMA cluster analysis within the 64 wheat accessions revealed a clear grouping of the cultivars regarding their origin, respectively their breeding companies. With respect to the genetic diversity estimated by the Shannon-Weaver-Index for the 64 genotypes, which are separated into three different groups according to their breeding companies, it was observed, that the group with varieties of the French breeding company had the highest diversity with H'=0.524, whereas the genetic diversity was calculated on a similar level in the German and Danish accessions with H'=0.439 and H'=0.443, respectively. These differences can be considered to be due to their different pedigrees. For the cultivars of the French company it could be shown that wheat varieties like 'Tremie' or 'Cadenza' were used, which had already been released in France and the UK in contrast to the German and Danish breeding companies, where breeding lines with a similar genetic background were taken for the estimation of genetic relatedness.

# **6 Summary**

Barley yellow mosaic virus (BaYMV) and Barley mild mosaic virus (BaMMV) have spread to the most winter barley growing areas in Europe and have become a serious threat to winter barley cultivation. Besides, an increasing spread of soil-borne viruses of wheat, i.e. Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV) and Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus (WSSMV), respectively, was observed in the last decade. Due to transmission of these viruses by the ubiquitous soil-borne fungus Polymyxa graminis chemical measures are neither efficient nor economically and environmentally acceptable to prevent high yield losses. The only way to ensure high crop yields in infested areas is breeding and cultivation of resistant cultivars. Therefore, the aim of the present study was to identify PCR-based markers for new resistance genes against BaYMV by analysing seven DH populations and to evaluate barley germplasm for new resistance donors by screening them with already known molecular markers. With respect to wheat the main objective was to identify sources of tolerance or resistance to SBCMV followed by marker-based genotyping of resistant and tolerant cultivars as the starting point of a breeding program.

After screening 120 exotic barley germplasm by using the SSR marker Bmac0029 for the identification of rym4/rym5, seven genotypes were detected, which carry neither rym4 nor rym5 and showed complete resistance against BaYMV/BaMMV in field trials. Those barley accessions are potential candidates for detecting new resistance genes. By analysing different DH populations the resistance locus of barley stock 'CI 3517' was mapped on the long arm of chromosome 4H, just like the resistance gene rym13 of variety 'Taihoku A'. The new closest linked marker E53M36 for rym13 was mapped at a distance of 1.0 cM and can be used for MAS in the future. Furthermore, rym12 of the resistant cultivar 'Muju covered 2' was localised by SSR markers on the long arm of chromosome 4H. However, closer molecular markers have to be developed for MAS. Using bulked segregant analysis (BSA) the resistance genes of Japanese varieties 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' and 'Shimane Omugi' were mapped on chromosome 6H. Regarding rym15 of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' the SSR markers Bmac0127 and Bmac0018 are closest linked with a distance of 1.0 cM. With respect to 'Shimane Omugi' E40M54 is the closest marker mapping in a distance of 2.2 cM. Based on the mapped SSR markers it can be hypothesised that the locus conferring

resistance in 'Shimane Omugi' is the same as the resistance locus in 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1'. However, this has to be further proven by allelism tests.

In addition, 64 wheat accessions derived from a set of 1,146 cultivars tested for resistance to SBCMV of three different breeding companies were analysed for genetic relatedness using SSR markers and *EcoRI+3/MseI+3* AFLP primer combinations. The application of 40 genome covering microsatellites revealed a high level of genetic diversity (DI=0.57) and genetic similarity (GS) was estimated to range from GS=0.19 to GS=0.86, with an average of GS=0.49. The genetic diversity according to the Shannon-Weaver Index based on 30 AFLP primer combinations amounts to H'=0.521, whereas genetic similarity was estimated to vary between 0.50 and 0.97, with an average of GS=0.74. Furthermore, genetic diversity was measured among the wheat lines of the different breeding companies revealing a similar level between the German (H'=0.439) and the Danish materials (H'=0.443). Regarding the varieties of the French breeding company, a much higher genetic diversity (H'=0.524) was estimated, probably due to the incorporation of susceptible accessions and already released cultivars.

The results on genetic diversity in the breeding materials of barley and wheat developed by different European breeding companies presented here allow conclusions on the potentials for future progress. Above that, the identification of molecular genetic markers for different virus resistance genes enables the confirmation of the chromosomal location of resistance genes and an indirect selection for these major-gene resistances based on the respective molecular markers ("Smart Breeding").

# 7 Zusammenfassung

Eine der bedeutendsten Viruskrankheiten im europäischen Wintergerstenanbau ist die bodenbürtige Gelbmosaikvirose. Die Krankheit wird in Europa durch einen Erregerkomplex verursacht, dem die Viren Barley Mild Mosaic Virus (BaMMV), BaMMV-SIL, Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus (BaYMV) und BaYMV-2 zugerechnet werden (HUTH 1989, HUTH & ADAMS 1990). Weiterhin gehört ein in Deutschland erst kürzlich entdeckter neuer BaMMV-Stamm dazu, der dem französischen BaMMV-SIL Stamm sehr ähnlich ist (HABEKUSS et al. 2006). Als weitere, bedeutende bodenbürtige Getreideviren sind das Wheat Spindle Streak Mosaic Virus (WSSMV) und das Soil-borne Cereal Mosaic Virus (SBCMV) zu nennen, für die in den letzten Jahren insbesondere im Winterweizenanbau eine starke Ausbreitung nachgewiesen wurde (HUTH 2002, HUTH & GOETZ 2007). Aufgrund der vektoriellen Übertragung der Viren durch den weit verbreiteten bodenbürtigen Pilz Polymyxa graminis (TOYAMA & KUSABA 1970) ist weder eine chemische Bekämpfung dieser Virosen noch eine weite Fruchtfolgestellung der Wintergerste bzw. des Winterweizens effektiv. Die einzige Möglichkeit zur Vermeidung hoher Ertragsverluste liegt somit im Anbau resistenter Sorten. Insgesamt wurden bisher 16 Resistenzgene gegenüber der Gelbmosaikvirose beschrieben, von denen lediglich die Resistenzgene rym4 und rym5 im aktuellen Sortenspektrum in Deutschland vorliegen. Mit der Entdeckung neuer Erregerstämme in Deutschland bzw. Europa, gegen welche rym4/rym5-Träger keine Resistenz zeigen, nimmt der Bedarf nach neuen Resistenzgenen bzw. der Integration weiterer Gene in das Sortenmaterial deutlich zu.

Wesentliches Ziel der vorliegenden Arbeit war es daher, molekulare Marker für Resistenzgene der Gerste gegen die Gelbmosaikvirose zu identifizieren, indem genetische Ressourcen mit Hilfe PCR-basierter Marker im Hinblick auf bekannte Resistenzgene analysiert sowie segregierende DH-Populationen untersucht wurden. Bezüglich Weizen zielte das Projekt auf die Identifikation von resistenten bzw. toleranten Sorten gegenüber SBCMV ab, gefolgt von einer molekularen Genotypisierung des bearbeiteten Weizenmaterials als Beginn eines zielgerichteten Resistenzzüchtungsprogramms.

Um neue Resistenzdonoren zu identifizieren, wurden 120 exotische Gerstenherkünfte aus der Genbank in Okayama, Japan, untersucht. Hierzu wurden

die Genotypen, die Resistenz gegen japanische BaYMV-Isolate zeigten, mit Hilfe des codominanten SSR-Markers Bmac0029 (GRANER et al. 1999a) im Hinblick auf die Resistenzgene *rym4* und *rym5* analysiert. Bei 44 Genotypen zeigte sich das für *rym5* spezifische Allel (148 bp) und in weiteren 12 Herkünften ein Fragment von 145 bp, welches für *rym4* spezifisch ist. Die sieben exotischen Gersten 'Chikurin Ibaraki 3', 'Hakusanmugi', 'Hongcheon Anjeunbaengi 2', 'Ramsar', 'Sekitori 2', 'Turkey 3' and 'Turkey 179' (Heidi Jaiser, pers. Mitt.), die nach diesen Untersuchungen weder *rym4* oder *rym5* trugen und Resistenz in Feldversuchen gegen BaMMV, BaYMV-1 und BaYMV-2 Isolate zeigten, stellen nach weiteren Allelietests mit Resistenzdonoren wertvolles Ausgangsmaterial für eine Erweiterung der genetischen Basis gegenüber BaYMV/BaMMV dar.

Um für eine zielgerichtete Selektion molekulare Marker für Resistenzgene gegen die Gelbmosaikvirose zu entwickeln, wurden sieben verschiedene DH-Populationen genotypisiert. Zusätzlich zu den molekularen Analysen wurden die DH-Populationen anhand von Resistenztests gegenüber BaMMV mittels mechanischer Inokulation in Anlehnung an FRIEDT (1983) phänotypisiert und anschließend DAS-ELISA Tests im Gewächshaus durchgeführt. Zuerst erfolgte bei den molekularen Analysen ein Screening der Kreuzungen zwischen jeweils einem neuen Resistenzdonor und einer anfälligen Varietät mit dem SSR-Marker Bmac0029, um auszuschließen, dass in diesen trotz anderslautender Angaben rym4 bzw. rym5 vorhanden sind. Anhand dieser Vorgehensweise wurden in den Kreuzungen "Cebada" x "Cleopatra" und "Belts 1823' x "Franziska" die Resistenzgene rym4 und rym5 identifiziert. Da diese beiden Resistenzgene in vorherigen Arbeiten kartiert (SCHIEMANN et al. 1997, GRANER et al. 1999a, PELLIO et al. 2005) und isoliert (STEIN et al. 2005) wurden und nicht mehr gegen alle europäischen BaYMV-Stämme eine Resistenz zeigen, wurden keine weiteren Kartierungsarbeiten durchgeführt. Mittels der 'bulked segregant analysis' (BSA) wurden in den verbleibenden fünf DH-Populationen Resistenzgene gegen die Gelbmosaikvirose mittels molekularer Marker lokalisiert. Dadurch konnte der BaMMV Resistenzlocus von ,CI 3517', aus der 65 DH-Linien umfassenden Kreuzung ,CI 3517' x ,Reni', auf Chromosom 4H kartiert werden. Die aktuelle Kopplungskarte umfasst sieben SSR-Marker, wobei die am engsten gekoppelten Marker Bmac0181, Bmac0384, Ebmac0906 und HVM03 ein Cluster bilden und eine Distanz von 8,4 cM zu dem Resistenzlocus aufweisen. Des Weiteren konnte das Resistenzgen rym13 aus ,Taihoku A', welches eine vollständige Resistenz gegen alle bisher in Europa auftretenden Gelbmosaikvirus-Stämme aufweist, auf dem langen Arm von Chromosom 4H lokalisiert werden. Dort wurden bereits aus vorherigen Arbeiten die Resistenzgene rym1 (OKADA et al. 2004), rym8 (BAUER et al. 1997), rym9 (WERNER et al. 2000a), rym11 (BAUER et al. 1997, NISSAN-AZZOUZ et al. 2005) und rym12 (GRANER et al. 1996) lokalisiert. Die betreffende Kopplungsgruppe der Kreuzung ,Taihoku A' x ,Plaisant' (154 DH-Linien) besteht aus sieben AFLP-, drei SSR- und zwei RAPD-Markern und besitzt eine Länge von 39,1 cM. Der AFLP-Marker E53M36 ist bei einem Abstand von 1,0 cM mit rym13 am engsten gekoppelt. Proximal zu dem Resistenzlocus konnte der SSR-Marker HVM67 in einer Distanz von 4,3 cM zu rym13 kartiert werden. Aufgrund der in dieser Population kartierten SSR-Marker HVM67 und WMS06 kann davon ausgegangen werden, dass rym13 in dem gleichen Chromosomenabschnitt wie rym9 und rym8 lokalisiert ist. Mittels einer SSR-Analyse konnte das Resistenzgen rym12 von "Muju covered 2' aus der Kreuzung ,Muju covered 2' x ,Spirit', bestehend aus 151 DH-Linien, ebenfalls auf dem langen Arm von Chromosom 4H kartiert werden. Aufgrund der geringen Markerabsättigung in dieser Region umfasst die genetische Karte mit einer Länge von 38,7 cM lediglich drei SSR-Marker. Dabei zeigt der Marker Ebmac0877 mit einer Distanz von 7,8 cM den geringsten Abstand zu rym12. Um Aussagen darüber treffen zu können, ob rym12 in der gleichen Region wie rym8, rym9 und rym13 lokalisiert ist, müssen weitere Marker in dieser Region kartiert werden.

Der BaMMV-Resistenzlocus von 'Shimane Omugi' konnte auf dem langen Arm von Chromosom 6H lokalisiert werden. Hierzu wurden die zwei Kreuzungen 'Shimane Omugi' x 'Gilberta' und 'Shimane Omugi' x 'Sumo' zu einer Kartierungspopulation von 97 DH-Linien zusammengefasst. Die Kopplungsgruppe umfasst eine Länge von 13,5 cM mit insgesamt sechs AFLP-Markern und sechs Mikrosatellitenmarkern. Der Marker mit der geringsten Kopplung zu dem Resistenzlocus ist der AFLP-Marker E40M54, welcher in einer Distanz von 2,2 cM kartiert werden konnte. Des Weiteren konnten drei AFLP-Marker, welche co-segregieren, proximal mit einem Abstand von 3,3 cM zu dem Resistenzgen kartiert werden. In der 163 DH-Linien umfassenden Population 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' x 'Igri' konnte das Resistenzgen *rym15* in der centromeren Region von Chromosom 6H lokalisiert werden. Die aktuelle Kopplungsgruppe, die 30 cM umfasst, besteht aus sechs Mikrosatellitenmarkern, wobei drei SSR-Marker das BaMMV-Resistenzgen *rym15* flankieren. Die beiden am

engsten gekoppelten SSR-Marker sind Bmac0018 und Bmac0127, welche proximal einen Abstand von 1,0 cM zu dem Resistenzlocus aufweisen. Distal konnte der Mikrosatellit Ebmac0874 in einer Distanz von 6,0 cM zu dem Resistenzgen *rym15* lokalisiert werden. Die beiden Marker Bmac0018 und Bmac0127 sind aufgrund ihrer geringen genetischen Distanz zu dem BaMMV-Resistenzlocus sehr gut für eine markergestützte Selektion geeignet. Im Hinblick auf die Resistenz von 'Shimane Omugi' und dessen Lokalisation auf Chromosom 6H kann durchaus vermutet werden, dass es sich um identische Resistenzloci handelt. Um dies bestätigen zu können, müssen weitere Allelietests durchgeführt werden.

Zur Identifikation resistenter Weizengenotypen gegenüber Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus (SBCMV) wurden 1146 Sorten und Genotypen in Feldversuchen in Frankreich von Züchtern getestet, von denen 64 potentielle Kreuzungspartner auf molekularer Ebene unter Verwendung von 40 Mikrosatelliten und 30 EcoRI+3/MseI+3 AFLP-Primerkombinationen charakterisiert wurden. Basierend auf der Auswertung der Fragmentmuster und der Erstellung einer 0/1 Matrix wurde die genetische Ähnlichkeit nach NEI und LI (1979) errechnet sowie die genetische Diversität nach Shannon-Weaver (1949). Im Rahmen der SSR-Analysen wurden insgesamt 305 Fragmente detektiert, wobei 1 bis 17 Allelen pro Locus entsprechend durchschnittlich 7,65 Allelen pro Locus, identifiziert werden konnten. Die ermittelten Polymorphic Information Content (PIC) – Werte lagen zwischen 0,00 (wmc41) und 0,89 (wmc276). Innerhalb des Sortimentes wurde anhand der Daten eine genetische Diversität (DI) von DI=0,57 ermittelt und die genetische Ähnlichkeit (GS) umfasste einen Bereich von GS=0,19-0,86 (Mittelwert GS=0,49), wobei der größte Wert der genetischen Ähnlichkeit zwischen den dänischen Züchtungslinien '701-176c' und '701-177c' und die geringste Ähnlichkeit zwischen den Varietäten "Sponsor" und "Enesco" auftrat. Ähnliche Ergebnisse zeigten die AFLP-Analysen. Basierend auf der Untersuchung von 1847 Fragmenten wurde eine genetische Diversität von H'=0,52 ermittelt, wobei der Prozentanteil der polymorphen Loci bei 88,2 % lag. Die genetische Ähnlichkeit wurde anhand der Analysen mit GS=0,50-0,97 (Mittel GS=0,74) bestimmt. Die größte genetische Ähnlichkeit konnte zwischen den Varietäten "Tremie" und "Taldor" und die geringste wiederum zwischen "Sponsor" und "Enesco" ermittelt werden. Die Clusteranalysen, die auf den genetischen Ähnlichkeitskoeffizienten basieren, zeigten bei den SSR- sowie den AFLP-Analysen eine deutliche Gruppierung von Genotypen gleicher geographischer Abstammung, welche sich weiter entsprechend der Herkunft der untersuchten Sorten (Züchterhäuser) untergliedert. Im Hinblick auf die genetische Diversität differenziert nach den jeweiligen Gruppen, die sich nach den drei verschiedenen Züchtungshäusern richten, konnte für das dänische (H'=0,443) und deutsche Sortiment (H'=0,439) eine ähnlich große genetische Diversität beobachtet werden. Dagegen war die Diversität zwischen den Varietäten der französischen Gruppe mit H'=0,524 deutlich größer. Aufgrund dieser Ergebnisse ist von einer ausreichenden genetischen Variabilität zwischen den resistenten Linien und im Vergleich zu anfälligen Sorten auszugehen, so dass eine gute Basis für eine effektive Resistenzzüchtung von Weizen gegen SBCMV gegeben ist.

Die hier präsentierten Ergebnisse der genetischen Diversität von Zuchtmaterial der Gerste und des Weizens verschiedener europäischer Züchter verdeutlichen das große Potenzial für zukünftige Züchtungsprogramme. Des Weiteren ermöglicht die Entwicklung von molekularen Markern für verschiedene Virusresistenzgene die Identifizierung und Bestätigung der chromosomalen Lokalisation und die indirekte marker-gestützte Selektion auf diese Resistenzen ("Smart Breeding").

## 8 References

- Abu-Assar A.H., R. Uptmoor, A.A. Abdelmula, M. Salih, F. Ordon, W. Friedt, 2005. Genetic variation in sorghum germplasm from Sudan, ICRISAT, and USA assessed by simple sequence repeats (SSRs). Crop Sci 45: 1636-1644.
- Achon M.A., M. Marsinach, C. Ratti, C. Rubies-Autonell, 2005. First Report of *Barley yellow mosaic virus* in Barley in Spain. Plant Disease 89: 105.
- Adams M.J., 2004 In: Lapierre, H.; Signoret, P. A, 2004. Virus and virus diseases of *Poaceae* (*Gramineae*), INRA Editions, Versailles, France, 580-584.
- Adams M.J., J.F. Antoniw, C.M. Fauquet, 2005. Molecular criteria for genus and species discrimination within the family *Potyviridae*. Arch Virol 150: 459-479.
- Ahlemeyer J., R. Snowdon, F. Ordon, W. Friedt, 2006. Agrodiversity Genetic diversity in crops and cropping systems. In: Benckiser G, Schnell S (eds) Biodiversity in agricultural production systems. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl, USA, pp. 21-40.
- Akbari M., P. Wenzl, V. Caig, J. Carling, L. Xia, S. Yang, G. Uszynski, V. Mohler, A. Lehmensiek, H. Kuchel, M.J. Hayden, N. Howes, P. Sharp, P. Vaughan, B. Rathmell, E. Huttner, A. Kilian, 2006. Diversity arrays technology (DArT) for high-throughput profiling of the hexaploid wheat genome. Theor Appl Genet 113: 1409-1420.
- Andersen J.R. & T. Lübberstedt, 2003. Functional markers in plants. Trends in Plant Science 8: 554-560.
- Andersen P.A., C. Jespersgaard, J. Vuust, M. Christiansen, L.A. Larsen, 2003. Capillary electrophoresis-based single strand DNA conformation analysis in high-throughput mutation screeening. Hum Mutat 21: 455-465.
- Anderson J.A., G.A. Churchill, J.G. Autrique, S.D. Tanksley, M.E. Sorells, 1993. Optimizing parental selection for genetic linkage maps. Genome 36: 181-186.
- Bagge M., X. Xia, T. Lübberstedt, 2007. Functional markers in wheat. Curr Opin Plant Biol 10: 211-216.
- Barbosa M.M., L.R. Goulart, A.M. Prestes & F.C. Juliatti, 2001. Genetic control of resistance to *soil borne wheat mosaic virus* in Brazilian cultivars of Triticum aestivum L. Thell. Euphytica 122: 417-422.
- Barloy D., J. Lemoine, P. Abelard, A.M. Tanguy, R. Rivoal, J. Jahier, 2007. Marker-assisted pyramiding of two cereal cyst nematode resistance genes from *Aegilops variabilis* in wheat. Mol Breeding 20: 31-40.
- Bass C., R. Hendley, M.J. Adams, K.E. Hammond-Kosack, K. Kanyuka, 2006. The *Sbm1* locus conferring resistance to *Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus* maps to a gene-rich region on 5DL in wheat. Genome 49: 1140-1148.
- Bauer E., J. Weyen, A. Schiemann, A. Graner, F. Ordon, 1997. Molecular mapping of novel resistance genes against *barley mild mosaic virus* (BaMMV). Theor Appl Genet 95: 1263-1269.
- Beaton D., 1989. 'Resistant' varieties hit by BYMV strain. Farmers Weekly 3: 42.
- Becker J. & M. Heun, 1995. Barley microsatellites: allele variation and mapping. Plant Mol Biol 27: 835-845.
- BMELV, 2007. Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz. http://www.bmelv.de/
- Bohn M., H.F. Utz, A.E. Melchinger, 1999. Genetic similarities among winter wheat cultivars determined on the basis of RFLPs, AFLPs, and SSRs and their use for predicting progeny variance. Crop Science 39: 228-237.

- Botstein D., R.L. White, M. Skolnik, R.W. Davis, 1980. Construction of a genetic linkage map in man using restriction fragment length polymorphisms. Am J Hum Genet 32: 314-331.
- Botstein D., N. Risch, 2003. Discovering genotypes underlying human phenotypes: past successes for Mendelian disease, future approaches for complex disease. Nat Genet 33: 228-237.
- Boyd L., 2006. Perspective: Can the durability of resistance be predicted? J Sci Food Agric 86: 2523-2526.
- Bratteler M., C. Lexer, A. Widmer, 2006. A genetic linkage map of *Silene vulgaris* based on AFLP markers. Genome 49: 320-327.
- Budge G. & C.M. Henry, 2002. Assessing resistance of winter wheat varieties to soilborne wheat mosaic virus and wheat spindle streak mosaic virus. HGCA Project Report No. 293 London, UK: Home Grown Cereals Authority.
- Buerstmayr H., M. Lemmens, L. Hartl, L. Doldi, B. Steiner, M. Stierschneider, P. Ruckenbauer, 2002. Molecular mapping of QTLs for Fusarium head blight resistance in spring wheat. I. Resistance to fungal spread (Type II resistance). Theor Appl Genet 104: 84-91.
- Cadle-Davidson L., M.E. Sorrells, G.C. Bergstrom, 2006. Identification of Small Grains Genotypes Resistant to *Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus*. Plant Disease 90: 1045-1050.
- Carlson C.S., M.A. Eberle, M.J. Rieder, J.D. Smith, I. Kruglyak, D.A. Nickerson, 2003. Additional SNPs and linkage-disequilibrium analyses are necessary for whole-genome association studies in humans. Nat Genet 33: 518-521.
- Carroll J.E., G.C. Bergstrom, S.M. Gray, 2002. Assessing the resistance of winter wheat to wheat spindle streak mosaic bymovirus. Can J Plant Pathol 24: 465-470.
- Chelkowski J., M. Tyrka, A. Sobkiewicz, 2003. Resistance genes in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) and their identification with molecular markers. J Appl Genet 44: 291-309.
- Chen J.P., M.J. Adams, F.T. Zhu, Z.Q. Wang, J. Chen, S.Z. Huang, Z.C. Zhang, 1996. Response of foreign barley cultivars to *barley yellow mosaic virus* at different sites in China. Plant Pathol 45: 1117-1125.
- Chien J.P., D.B. Edgar, J.M. Trela, 1976. Desoxyribonucleic acid polymerase from *Thermus aquaticus*. J Bacteriol 127: 1550-1557.
- Ching A., K.S. Caldwell, M. Jung, M. Dolan, O.S. Smith, S. Tingey, M. Morgante, A.J. Rafalski, 2002. SNP frequency, haplotype structure and linkage disequilibrium in elite maize inbred lines. BMC Genet 3: 19-33.
- Close T.J., S.I. Wanamaker, R.A. Caldo, S.M. Turner, D.A. Ashlock, J.A. Dickerson, R.A. Wing, G.J. Muehlbauer, A. Kleinhofs, R.P. Wise, 2004. A new resource for cereal genomics: 22K Barley GeneChip comes of age. Plant Physiol 134: 960–968.
- Clover G.R.G., D.M. Wright, C.M. Henry, 1999a. First report on *soil-borne wheat mosaic virus* in the United Kingdom. Plant Disease 83: 880.
- Clover G.R.G., C.M. Henry, 1999b. Detection and discrimination of wheat spindle streak mosaic virus and wheat yellow mosaic virus using multiplex RT-PCR. European Journal of Plant Pathology 105: 891-896.
- Clover G.R.G., C. Ratti, C.M. Henry, 2001. Molecular characterization and detection of European isolates of *Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus*. Plant Pathology 50: 761-767.

- Collard B.C.Y., M.Z.Z. Jahufer, J.B. Brouwer, E.C.K. Pang, 2005. An introduction to markers, quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping and marker-assisted selection for crop improvement: The basic concepts. Euphytica 142: 169-196.
- Comai L., K. Young, B.J. Till, S.H. Reynolds, E.A. Greene, C.A Codomo, L.C. Enns, J.E. Johnson, C. Burtner, A.R. Odden, S. Henikoff, 2004. Efficient discovery of DNA polymorphisms in natural populations by Ecotilling. Plant J 37: 778-786.
- Cox T.S., M.E Sorrels, G.E. Bergstrom, R.G. Sears, B.S. Gill, E.J. Walsh, S. Leath, J.P. Murphy, 1994. Registration of KS92WGRC21 and KS92WGRC22 hard red winter wheat germplasms resistance to *wheat spindle streak mosaic virus*, wheat soil-borne mosaic virus, and powdery mildew. Crop Sci 34: 546-546.
- Custers J.B.M., 2003. Microspore culture in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.). In: Maluszynski M., Kasha K.J., Forster B.P., Szarejko I (eds) Doubled haploid production in crop plants- a manual. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London, pp 185-193.
- Dávilla J.A., Y. Loarce, E. Ferrer, 1999. Molecular characterization and genetic mapping of random amplified microsatellite polymorphism in barley. Theor Appl Genet 98: 265-273.
- Devaux P., R. Pickering, 2005. Haploids in the improvement of Poaceae. In: C.E. Palmer, W.A. Keller and K.J. Kasha (eds), Haploids in Crop Improvement II, Series: Biotechnology in Agriculture and Forestry, Vol. 56, 215-242. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Diao A., J. Chen, F. Gitton, J.F. Antoniw, J. Mullins, A.M. Hall, M.J. Adams, 1999. Sequences of European *wheat mosaic virus* and *oat golden stripe mosaic virus* and genome analysis of the genus Furovirus. Virology 261: 331-339.
- Dice L.R., 1945. Measures of the amount of ecologic association between species. Ecology 26: 297-303.
- Doligez A., A.F. Adam-Blondon, G. Cipriani, G. Di Gaspero, V. Laucou, D. Merdinoglu, C.P. Meredith, S. Riaz, C. Roux, P. This, 2006. An integrated SSR map of grapevine based on five mapping populations. Theor Appl Genet 113: 369-382.
- Doyle J., J.Doyle, 1990. Isolation of plant DNA from fresh tissue. Focus 12: 13-15.
- Driskel B.A., R.M. Hunger, M.E. Payton, J. Verchot-Lubicz, 2002. Response of hard red winter wheat to Soilborne wheat mosaic virus using novel inoculation methods. Phytopathology 92: 347-374.
- Fantakhun A.T., L.A. Pavlenko, A.D. Bobyr, 1987. The pathogen of *barley yellow mosaic* in Ukraine (in russisch, engl. Zusammenfassung). Mikrobiol Zurnal 42: 76-80
- Friedt W., 1983. Mechanical transmission of soil-borne *barley yellow mosaic virus*. Phytopath Z 106: 16-22.
- Friedt W. & F. Ordon, 2004. Breeding for virus resistance of barley: Amalgamation of classical and biotechnological approaches. Proc 9th Int Barley Genet Symp 20.-26.06.2004, Brno, Czech Republic, pp. 329-337.
- Fritsch P. & L.H. Rieseberg, 1996. The use of Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA (RAPD) in conservation genetics. In: Smith T.B., Wayne R.K. (eds): Molecular Genetic Approaches in Conservation. Oxford University Press, New York, 54-73.
- Gao L., B.A. Schaal, J. Jia, Y. Dong, 2003. Assessment of population genetic structure in common wild rice *Oryza rufipogon* Griff. Using microsatellite and allozyme markers. Theor Appl Genet 106: 173-180.

- Garvin D.F., A.H.D. Brown, H. Raman, B.J. Read, 2000. Genetic mapping of the barley *Rrs14* scald resistance gene with RFLP, isozyme and seed storage protein markers. Plant Breeding 119: 193-196.
- Giese H., A.G. Holm-Jensen, H.P. Jensen, J. Jensen, 1993. Localisation of the *Laevigatum* powdery mildew resistance gene to barley chromosome 2 by the use of RFLP markers. Theor Appl Gen 85: 897-900.
- Götz, R. & W. Friedt, 1993. Resistance to the barley yellow mosaic virus complex Differential genotypic reactions and genetics of BaMMV-resistance of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). Plant Breeding 111: 125-131.
- Graner A., A. Jahoor, J. Schondelmaier, H. Siedler, K. Pillen, G. Fischbeck, G. Wenzel, R.G. Herrmann, 1991. Construction of a RFLP map of barley. Theor Appl Genet 83: 250-256.
- Graner A. & E. Bauer 1993. RFLP mapping of the *ym4* virus resistance gene in barley. Theor Appl Genet 86: 689-693.
- Graner A., Bauer E., Kellermann A., Proeseler G., Wenzel G. & F. Ordon, 1995. RFLP analysis of resistance to the barley yellow mosaic virus complex. Agronomie 15: 475-479.
- Graner A., E. Bauer, J. Chojecki, A. Tekauz, A. Kellermann, A. Proeseler, M. Michel, V. Valkov, G. Wenzel, F. Ordon, 1996. Molecular mapping of disease resistance in barley. In: G. Scoles, B.Rossnagel (eds.) Proc VI Intern Oat Con & VII Intern Barley Genetics Symp, Poster Sessions Vol 1, Saskatoon, Canada, University Extension Press, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 253-255.
- Graner A., S. Streng, A. Kellermann, A. Schiemann, E. Bauer, R. Waugh, B. Pellio & F. Ordon, 1999a. Molecular mapping of the *rym5* locus encoding resistance to different strains of the Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus Complex. Theor Appl Genet 98: 285-290.
- Graner A., S. Streng, A. Kellermann, G. Proeseler, A. Schiemann, H. Peterka, F. Ordon, 1999b. Molecular mapping of genes conferring resistance to soil-borne viruses in barley. An approach to promote understanding of host-pathogen interactions. J Plant Diseases and Protection 106: 405-410.
- Graner A., W. Michalek., S. Streng, 2000. Molecular Mapping of Genes Conferring Resistance to Viral and Fungal Pathogens. Proc. 8th International Barley Genetics Symposium, Adelaide, Australia. Vol I, inv. papers: 45-53.
- Guo W.Z., T.Z. Zhang, Y.Z. Ding, Y.C. Zhu, X.L. Shen, X.F. Zhu, 2005. Molecular marker assisted selection and pyramiding of two QTLs for fiber strength in upland cotton. Yi Chuan Xue Bao 32: 1275-85.
- Gupta P.K. & R. K. Varshney, 2000. The development and use of microsatellite markers for genetic analysis and plant breeding with emphasis on bread wheat. Euphytica 113: 163-185.
- Gupta P.K., J.K. Roy, M. Prasad, 2001. Single nucleotide polymorphisms: a new paradigm for molecular technology and DNA polymorphism detection with emphasis on their use in plants. Curr Sci 80: 524-535.
- Gupta P.K. & S. Rustgi, 2004. Molecular markers from the transcribed/expressed region of the genome in higher plants. Funct Integr Genomics 4: 139-162.
- Gupta P.K., H.S. Balyan, K.J. Edwards, P. Isaac, V. Korzun, M. Röder, M.-F. Gautier, P. Joudrier, A.R. Schlatter, J. Dubcovsky, R.C. De la Pena, M. Khairallah, G. Penner, M.J. Hayden, P. Sharp, B. Keller, R.C.C. Wang, J.P. Hardouin, P. Jack, P. Leroy, 2002. Genetic mapping of 66 new microsatellite (SSR) loci in bread wheat. Theor Appl Genet 105: 413-422.
- Habekuss A., T. Kühne, I. Krämer, F. Rabenstein, F. Ehrig, B. Ruge-Wehling, W. Huth, F. Ordon, 2006: Wirksamkeit bekannter Resistenzgene gegenüber

- einem neuen *rym5*-resistenzbrechenden deutschen BaMMV-Isolat Vortr Pflanzenzüchtg 68, S. 38
- Hai L., C. Wagner, W. Friedt, 2007. Quantitative structure analysis of genetic diversity among spring bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) from different geographical regions. Genetica 130: 213-225.
- Haldane J.B.S., 1919. The recombination of linkage values and the calculation of distance between the loci of linkage factors. J Genet 8: 299-309.
- Hammer K., A.A. Filatenko, V. Korzun, 2000. Microsatellite markers a new tool for distinguishing diploid wheat species. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution 47: 497-505.
- Hariri D., M. Fouchard, H. Lapierre, 1990. Resistance to *barley yellow mosaic virus* and *barley mild mosaic virus in barley*. In: Koenig, R. (ed). Proc 1<sup>st</sup> Symp. Intern. Working Group Plant Viruses with Fungal Vectors. Braunschweig, Germany, August 21-24, 109-112.
- Hariri D., M. Meyer & H. Prud'homme, 2003. Characterization of a new barley mild mosaic virus pathotype in France. Eur J Pathol 109: 921-938.
- Hartl D. & E. Jones, 2001. Genetics: Analysis of Genes and Genomes, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Sudburry, MA.
- Hasan M., F. Seyis, A.G. Badani, J. Pons-Kuehnemann, W. Lühs, W. Friedt, R.J. Snowdon, 2006. Surveying genetic diversity in the *Brassica napus* gene pool using SSR markers. Genet Res Crop Evol 53: 793-802.
- Haufler K.Z., 1996. Wheat spindle streak mosaic bymovirus. In: Brunt A.A., K. Crabtree, M.J. Dallwitz, A.J. Gibbs, L. Watson (eds) Viruses of Plants: Descriptions and Lists from the VIDE Database, 1393-1395. Centre for Agricultural and Biosciences International, Wallingford, Oxon.
- Hazen P.S., P. Leroy, R. Ward, 2002. AFLP in *Triticum aestivum* L.: Patterns of diversity and genome distribution. Euphytica 125: 89-102.
- Heun M., A.E. Kennedy, J.A. Anderson, N.L.V. Lapitan, M.E. Sorrels, S.D. Tanksley, 1991. Construction of a fragment length polymorphism map for barley (*Hordeum vulgare*). Genome 34: 437-447.
- Hill S.A., E.J. Evans, 1980. New or unusual records of plant diseases and pests. Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus. Plant Pathology 29: 197-199.
- Hill S.A., B.J. Walpole, 1989. National and local spread of *barley yellow mosaic virus* in United Kingdom. Bulletin OEPP/EPPO Bulletin 19: 555-562.
- Huth W., 1985. Versuche zur Virusdiagnose und Resistenzträgererstellung in Gerste gegen *Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus*. Vortr Pflanzenzüchtg 9: 107-120.
- Huth W., 1989. Ein weiterer Stamm des *Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus* in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Nachrichtenbl Deut Pflanzenschutzd 40: 49-55.
- Huth W., 1991. Verbreitung der Gelbmosaikviren BaYMV, BaMMV und BaYMV-2 und Screening von Gerstensorten auf Resistenz gegenüber BaYMV-2. Nachrichtenbl Deut Pflanzenschutzd 43: 233-237.
- Huth W., 2002. Die bodenbürtigen Viren von Weizen und Roggen in Europa ein zunehmendes aber durch ackerbauliche Maßnahmen und Anbau resistenter Sorten lösbares Problem. Gesunde Pflanzen, 54. Jahrg., Heft 2: 51-57.
- Huth W. & D. Lesemann, 1978. Eine für die Bundesrepublik neue Virose an Wintergerste. Nachrichtenbl Deut Pflanzenschutzd 30: 184-185.
- Huth W. & M.J. Adams, 1990. Barley Yellow Mosaic Virus (BaYMV) and BaYMV-M: two different viruses. Intervirology 31: 38-42.
- Huth W. & R. Goetz, 2007. Zur Situation bodenbürtiger Viren des Weizens und Roggens in Deutschland. Getreide Magazin 2/2007: 112-115.

- Huth W., A. Habekuss, F. Ordon, 2005. Neue Stämme des *Barley mild mosaic virus* auch in Deutschland. Nachrichtenbl Deut Pflanzenschutzd 57: 152-154.
- lida Y. & T. Konishi, 1994. Linkage analysis of a resistance gene to *barley yellow mosaic virus* strain II in two-rowed barley. Breeding Science 44: 191-194.
- lida Y., Ban T. & T. Konishi, 1999. Linkage analysis of the *rym6* resistance gene to Japanese strain II of *barley yellow mosaic virus* (BaYMV-II) in barley. Barley Genet Newsletter 29: 31-32.
- Ikata S., I. Kawai, 1940. Studies on wheat yellow mosaic disease. Noji Kairyo Shiryo 154: 1-123.
- Inouye T., Y. Saito, 1975. *Barley yellow mosaic virus*. CMI/AAB Description Plant Viruses 143: 4.
- Jaccard P., 1908. Nouvelles recherches sur la distribution florale. Bull Soc Vaud Sci Nat 44: 223-270.
- Jacquard C., G. Wojnarowiez, C. Clément, 2003. Anther culture in barley. In: Maluszynski M., Kasha K.J., Forster B.P., Szarejko I (eds) Doubled haploid production in crop plants a manual. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London, pp 21-27.
- Jaccoud D., K. Peng, D. Feinstein, A. Kilian, 2001. Diversity Arrays: a solid state technology for sequence information independent genotyping. Nucleic Acids Res 29: e25.
- Jansen R. & P. Stam, 1994. High resolution of quantitative traits into multiple loci via interval mapping. Genetics 136: 1447-1455.
- Jones N., H. Ougham, H. Thomas, 1997. Markers and mapping: we are all geneticists now. New Phytol 137: 165-177.
- Joshi S.P., P. R. Ranjekar, V.S. Gupta, 1999. Molecular markers in plant genome analysis. Current Science 77: 230-240.
- Kanyuka K., E. Ward, M.J. Adams, 2003. *Polymyxa graminis* and the cereal viruses it transmits: a research challenge. Molecular Plant Pathology 4: 393-406.
- Kanyuka K., G.R.D. McGrann, K. Alhudaib, D. Hariri & M.J. Adams, 2004a. Biological and sequence analysis of a novel European isolate of *Barley mild mosaic virus* that overcomes the barley *rym5* gene. Arch Virol 149: 1469-1480.
- Kanyuka K., D.J. Lovell, O.P. Mitrofanova, K. Hammond-Kosack, M.J. Adams 2004b. A controlled environment test for resistance to *soil-borne cereal mosaic virus* (SBCMV) and its use to determine the mode of inheritance of resistance in wheat *cv.* Cadenza and for screening *Triticum monococcum* genotypes for sources of SBCMV resistance. Plant Pathology 53: 154-160.
- Kanyuka K., A. Druka, D.G. Caldwell, A. Tymon, N. McCallum, R. Waugh, M.J. Adams, 2005. Evidence that the recessive bymovirus resistance locus *rym4* in barley corresponds to the eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4E gene. Molecular Plant Pathology 6: 449-458.
- Kapooria R.G., J. Ndunguru, 1998. Studies on the occurrence of viruses infecting wheat in Zambia. Proceedings of the 36<sup>th</sup> Congress of the South African Society of Plant Pathologists, p 53.
- Kapooria R.G., J. Ndunguru, G.R.G. Clover, 2000. First reports of *Soil borne wheat mosaic virus* and *Wheat Spindle Streak mosaic virus* in Africa. Plant Disease 84: 921.
- Kashiwasaki S. 1996. The complete nucleotide sequence and genome organization of *barley mild mosaic virus* (Na 1 strain). Arch Virol 141: 2077-2089.
- Kastirr U., F. Rabenstein, T. Kuehne, 2004. *Soil-borne cereal mosaic virus*. In: Lapierre, H.; Signoret, P.-A. (eds), 2004. Virus and virus diseases of Poaceae (Gramineae). INRA Editions, Versailles, France, 580-584.

- Katis N., K. Tzavella-Klonari, M.J. Adams, 1997. Occurrence of *barley yellow mosaic* and *barley mild mosaic bymovirus* in Greece. European Journal of Plant Pathology 103: 281-284.
- Kawada N., 1991. Resistant cultivars and genetic ancestry of the resistance genes to barley yellow mosaic virus in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.). Bull Kyushu Natl Agric Exp Stn 27: 65-79.
- Kegler H., D. Haase, G. Proeseler, H. Kleinhempel, J. Richter, R. Schlenker, E. Schützler, 1985. Zur Virusresistenz bei Triticale. Arch Phytopathol Pflanzenschutz 21: 247-248.
- Khan A.A., G.C. Bergstrom, J.C. Nelson, M.E. Sorrells, 2000. Identification of RFLP markers for resistance to *wheat spindle streak mosaic bymovirus* (WSSMV) disease. Genome 43: 477-482.
- Kleinhofs A., S. Chao, P.J. Sharp, 1988. Mapping of nitrate reductase genes in barley and wheat. In: Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> International Wheat Genetics Symposium, held at Cambridge, England, 13-19 July 1988. *Edited by* T.E. Miller, and R.M.D. Koebner, Institute of Plant Science Research, Cambridge Laboratory, Trumpington, England. pp: 541-546.
- Kleinhofs A., A. Kilian, M.A. Saghai-Maroof, R.M. Biyashev, P. Hayes, F.Q. Chen, N. Lapitan, A. Fenwick, T.K. Blake, V. Kanazin, E. Ananiev, E. Dahleen, J.D. Frankowiak, D. Hoffmann, R. Scagsen, B.J. Steffenson, 1993. A molecular, isozyme and morphological map of the barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) genome. Theor Appl Genet 86: 705-712.
- Kim J.S., T.Y. Chung, G.J. King, M. Jin, T.-J. Yang, Y.-M. Jin, H.-I. Kim, B.-S. Park, 2006. A Sequence-Tagged Linkage Map of *Brassica rapa*. Genetics 174: 29-39.
- Koenig R., 1985. Antikörper im Dienste der Pflanzenvirologie. Nachrichtenbl Deut Pflanzenschutzd 37: 161-170.
- Koenig R., S.W.A. Pleij, W. Huth, 1999. Molecular characterisation of a new furovirus mainly infecting rye. Archives of Virology 144: 2125-2140.
- Koenig R. & W. Huth, 2000. *Soil borne rye mosaic virus* and *European wheat mosaic virus*: two names for a furovirus with variable genome properties which is widely distributed in several cereal crops in Europe. Archives of Virology 145: 689-697.
- Koenig R. & W. Huth, 2003. Natural infection of wheat by the type strain of *Soil-borne Wheat Mosaic Virus* in a field in Southern Germany. European Journal of Plant Pathology 109: 191-193.
- Koevering V.M., K.Z. Haufler, D.W. Fulbright, T.G. Isleib, E.H. Everson, 1987. Heritability of resistance in winter wheat to *wheat spindle streak mosaic virus*. Phytopathology 77: 742-744.
- Konishi T., T. Ban, Y. lida & R. Yoshimi, 1997. Genetic analysis of disease resistance to all strains of BaYMV in a Chinese barley landrace Mokusekko 3. Theor Appl Genet 94: 871-877.
- Konishi T., F. Ordon, M. Furusho, 2002. Reactions of barley accessions carrying different *rym* genes to BaYMV and BaMMV in Japan and Germany. Barley Genet Newsl 32: 46-48.
- Kosambi D.D., 1944. The estimation of map distances from recombination values. Cit. In: De Vienne D, 1998. Les marqueurs moléculaires en génétique et biotechnologies végétales. INRA
- Kota R., M. Wolf, W. Michalek, A. Graner, 2001. Application of DHPLC for mapping of single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). Genome 44: 523-528.

- Kremer A., R.J. Petit, O. Pons, 1998. Measures of polymorphism within and among populations. In: Karp A., Issac P.G., Ingram D.S. (eds): Molecular Tools for Screening Biodiversity. Chapman & Hall, London. 301-311.
- Künzel G., L. Korzun, A. Meister, 2000. Cytologically integrated physical restriction fragment length polymorphism maps for barley genome based on translocation breakpoints. Genetics 154: 397-412.
- Labate J.A., 2000. Review and Interpretation Software for Population Genetic Analysis of Molecular Marker Data. Crop Sci 40: 1521-1528.
- Lander E.S., P. Green, J. Abrahamson, A. Barlow, M.J. Daly, S.E. Lincoln, L. Newburg, 1987. Mapmaker: an interactive computer package for constructing primary genetic linkage maps of experimental and natural populations. Genomics 1: 174-181.
- Landegren U., M. Nilsson, P.Y. Kwok, 1998. Reading bits of genetic information. Methods for single-nucleotide polymorphism analysis. Genome Res 8: 769-776.
- Langenberg W.G.D., D. van der Wal, 1986. Identification of barley yellow mosaic virus by immuno-electron microscopy in barley but not in *Polymyxa graminis* or *Lagena radicicola*. Neth J Pl Path 92: 133-136.
- Lapierre H., 1980. Nouvelles maladies à virus sur céréales d'hiver. Le producteur Agricole Français 270,11.
- Lapierre H., M. Courtillot, C. Kusiak, D. Hariri, 1985. Resistance au champ des blés en semis d'automne au virus de la mosaique du blés (wheat soil borne mosaic virus). Agronomie 5: 565-572.
- Lee K.J., S. Kashiwazaki, T. Hibi, I.Y. So, 1996. Properties and capsid protein gene sequence of a Korean isolate of *barley yellow mosaic virus*. Ann Phytopah Soc Jap 62: 397-401.
- Lee K.J., M.K. Choi, H.L. Wang, M. Rajkumar, 2006. Molecular analysis of Korean isolate of *barley yellow mosaic virus*. Virus Genes 32: 171-176.
- Le Gouis J., P. Devaux, K. Werner, D. Hariri, N. Bahrman, D. Beghin, F. Ordon, 2004. *Rym*15 from the Japanese cultivar 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1' is a new *Barley Mild Mosaic Virus* (BaMMV) resistance gene mapped on chromosome 6H. Theor Appl Genet 108: 1521-1525.
- Li C.D., B.G. Rossnagel, G.J. Scoles, 2000. The development of oat microsatellite markers and their use in identifying relationships among *Avena* species and oat cultivars. Theor Appl Genet 101: 1259-1268.
- Li J.Z., T.G. Sjakste, M.S. Röder, M.W. Ganal 2003. Development and genetic mapping of 127 new microsatellite markers in barley. Theor Appl Genet 107: 1021-1027.
- Liu J., D. Liu, W. Tao, W. Li, S. Wang, P. Chen, S. Cheng, D. Gao, 2000. Molecular marker-facilitated pyramiding of different genes for powdery mildew resistance in wheat. Plant Breeding 119: 21-24.
- Liu J., L. Liu, N. Hou, A. Zhang, C. Liu, 2007. Genetic diversity of wheat gene pool of recurrent selection assessed by microsatellite markers and morphological traits. Euphytica 155: 249-258.
- Liu S.X., J.A. Anderson, 2003. Marker assisted evaluation of Fusarium head blight resistant wheat germplasms. Crop Sci 43: 760-766.
- Liu Z.W., R.M. Biyashev, M.A. Saghai-Maroof, 1996. Development of simple sequence repeat DNA markers and their integration into a barley linkage map. Theor Appl Genet 93: 869-876.
- Macauly M., L. Ramsay, W. Powell & R. Waugh, 2001. A representative, highly informative 'genotyping set' of barley SSR's. Theor Appl Genet 102: 801-809.

- Manninen O., P. Tanhuanpää, T. Tenhola-Roininen, E. Kiviharju, 2004. Doubled haploids and genetic mapping in barley, rye and oat. In: Vollmann J., Grausgruber H., Ruckenbauer R. (eds). Genetic variation for plant breeding. Publisher BOKU-University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna, Austria, p 30.
- Marcel T.C., R.K. Varshney, M. Barbieri, H. Jafary, M.J.D. de Kock, A. Graner, R.E. Niks, 2007. A high-density consensus map of barley to compare the distribution of QTLs for partial resistance to *Puccinia hordei* and of defence gene homologues. Theor Appl Genet 114: 487-500.
- Maroquin C., M. Cavelier, A. Rassel, 1982. Premières observations sur le virus de la mosaique jaune de l'orge en Belgique. Bull Rech Agron Gembloux 17: 157-176.
- McCartney C.A., D.J. Somers, G. Fedak, W. Cao, 2004. Haplotype diversity at Fusarium head blight resistance QTLs in wheat. Theor Appl Genet 109: 261-271.
- McCouch S.R., X. Chen, O. Panaud, S. Temnykh, Y. Xu, Y.G. Cho, H. Huang, T. Ishii, M. Blair, 1997. Microsatellite marker development, mapping applications in rice genetic and breeding. Plant Molecular Biology 35: 89-99.
- McCouch S.R., L. Teytelman, Y. Xu, K.B. Lobos, K. Clare, M. Walton, B. Fu, R. Maghirang, Z. Li, Y. Xing, Q. Zhang, I. Kono, M. Yano, R. Fjellstrom, G. DeClerck, D. Schneider, S. Cartinhour, D. Ware, L. Stein, 2002. Development of 2,240 new SSR markers for rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). DNA Res 9: 199-207.
- McKinney H.H., 1925. A mosaic disease of Winter Wheat and Winter Rye. Bulletin No. 1361. Washington, DC, USA, US Department of Agriculture.
- Menz M.A., R.R. Klein, J.E. Mullet, J.A. Obert, N.C. Unruh, P.E. Klein, 2002. A high-density genetic map of *Sorghum bicolour* (L.) Moench based on 2926 AFLP<sup>®</sup>, RFLP and SSR markers. Plant Mol Biol 48: 483-499.
- Michelmore R.W., I. Paran, R.V. Kesseli, 1991. Identification of markers linked to disease resistance genes by bulked segregant analysis: A rapid method to detect markers in specific genomic regions by using segregating populations. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 88: 9828-9832.
- Modawi R.S., E.G. Heyne, D. Burnetta, W.G. Willis, 1982. Genetic studies of field reaction to *wheat soil-borne mosaic virus*. Plant Disease 66: 1183-1184.
- Mohammadi S.A., B.M. Prasanna, 2003. Analysis of Genetic Diversity in Crop Plants-Salient Statistical Tools and Considerations. Crop Sci 43: 1235-1248.
- Mohan M., S. Nair, A. Bhagwat, T.G. Krishna, M. Yano, C.R. Bhatia, T. Sasaki, 1997. Genome mapping, molecular markers and marker-assisted selection in crop plants. Molecular Breeding 3: 87-103.
- Moragues M., M. Moralejo, M.E. Sorrells, C. Royo, 2007. Dispersal of durum wheat [*Triticum turgidum* L. ssp. *Turgidum* convar. *durum* (Desf.) MacKey] landraces across the Mediterranean basin assessed by AFLPs and microsatellites. Genet Resour Crop Evol 54: 1133-1144.
- Mudge J., P.B. Cregan, J.P. Kenworthy, W.J. Kenworthy, J.H. Orf, N.D. Young, 1997. Two microsatellite markers that flank the major soybean cyst nematode resistance locus. Crop Sci 37: 1611-1615.
- Mueller U.G., L. La Reesa Wolfenbarger 1999. AFLP genotyping and fingerprinting. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 14: 389-394.
- Mullis K.B., F.A. Faloona, 1987. Specific synthesis of DNA in vitro via a polymerase-catalyzed chain reaction. Methods Enzymol 155: 335-350.
- Nagakawa M., Y. Soga, S. Watanabe, H. Gocho, K. Nishio, 1959. Genetical studies on the wheat mosaic virus. II Genes affecting the inheritance of susceptibility

- to strains of yellow mosaic virus in varietal crosses of wheat. Japanese Journal of Breeding 9: 118-120.
- Narasimhamoorthy B., J.H. Bouton, K.M. Olsen, M.K. Sledge, 2007. Quantitative trait loci and candidate gene mapping of aluminium tolerance in diploid alfalfa. Theor Appl Genet 114: 901-913.
- Nei M., 1973. Analysis of gene diversity in subdivided populations. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 70: 3321-3323.
- Nei M., W.H. Li, 1979. Mathematical model for studying genetic variation in terms of restriction endonucleases. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 76: 5269-5273.
- Neuhaus G., R. Horn, 2004. Implications of Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms for Plant Breeding. Progress in Botany 65: 55-71.
- Nissan-Azzouz F., A. Graner, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 2005. Fine-mapping of the BaMMV, BaYMV-1 and BaYMV-2 resistance of barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) accession 'PI1963'. Theor Appl Genet 110: 212-218.
- Nomura K., S. Kashiwazaki, H. Hibino, T. Inoue, E. Nakata, Y. Tsuzaki, S. Okuyama, 1996. Biological and Serological Properties of Strains of *Barley Mild Mosaic Virus*. J Phytopathol 144: 103-107.
- Oetting W.S., H.K. Lee, D.J. Flanders, G.L. Wiesner, T.A. Sellers, R.A. King, 1995. Linkage analysis with multiplexed short tandem repeat polymorphisms using infrared fluorescence and M13 tailed primers. Genomics 30: 450-458.
- Okada Y., S. Kashiwazaki, R. Kanatani, S. Arai, K. Ito, 2003. Effects of barley yellow mosaic disease resistant gene *rym1* on the infection by strains of *Barley yellow mosaic virus* and *Barley mild mosaic virus*. Theor Appl Genet 106: 181-189.
- Okada Y., R. Kanatani, S. Arai, I. Kazutoshi, 2004. Interaction between Barley Yellow Mosaic Disease-resistance Genes *rym1* and *rym5*, in the Response to BaYMV Strains. Breeding Science 54: 319-325.
- Ordon F., M. Erdogan, W. Friedt, 1992. Genetics of resistance of barley to soil-borne mosaic viruses. Reproductive Biology and Plant Breeding, Book of Poster Abstracts, XIII<sup>th</sup> EUCARPIA Congress, July 6-11, Angers, France, 707-708.
- Ordon F., R. Götz, W. Friedt, 1993. Genetic stocks resistant to *barley yellow mosaic viruses* (BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2) in Germany. Barley Genet Newsl 22: 46-49.
- Ordon F. & W. Friedt, 1993. Mode of inheritance and genetic diversity of BaMMV resistance of exotic barley germplasms carrying genes different from 'ym4'. Theor Appl Genet 86: 229-233.
- Ordon F. & W. Friedt, 1994. Agronomic traits of exotic barley germplasms resistant to soil-borne mosaic-inducing viruses. Genetic Resources and Crop Evolution 41: 43-46.
- Ordon F., E. Bauer, W. Friedt, A. Graner, 1995. Marker-based selection for the *ym4* BaMMV-resistance gene in barley using RAPDs. Agronomie 15: 481-485.
- Ordon F., B. Pellio, K. Werner, A. Schiemann, W. Friedt, A. Graner, 2003. Molecular breeding for resistance to soil-borne viruses (BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2) of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) J. Plant Diseases and Protection 110: 287-295.
- Ordon F., W. Friedt, A. Graner, 2004a. Genetic control of BaMMV and BaYMV. In: Lapierre, H.; Signoret, P.A., 2004. Virus and virus diseases of *Poaceae* (*Gramineae*), INRA Editions, Versailles, France 465-471.
- Ordon, F., W. Friedt, K. Scheurer, B. Pellio, K. Werner, G. Neuhaus, W. Huth, A. Habekuss, A. Graner, 2004b. Molecular markers in breeding for virus resistance in barley. J Appl Genet 45: 145-159.

- Ordon F., J. Ahlemeyer, K. Werner, W. Köhler, W. Friedt, 2005. Molecular assessment of genetic diversity in winter barley and its use in breeding. Euphytica 146: 21-28.
- Pandey M.P., 2006. Molecular assessment of genetic diversity and population differentiation of hulless barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) landraces from the Himalayas of Nepal and its relevance for barley breeding. Dissertation at the Faculty of Agricultural and Nutritional Sciences, Home Economics and Environmental Management. Justus-Liebig-Universität Giessen. pp 34-59.
- Pandey M.P., C. Wagner, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 2006. Genetic relatedness and population differentiation of Himalayan hulless barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) landraces inferred with SSRs. Theor Appl Genet 113: 715-729.
- Parida S.K., K.A.R. Kumar, V. Dalal, N.K. Singh, T. Mohapatra, 2006. Unigene derived microsatellite markers for the cereal genomes. Theor Appl Genet 112: 808-817.
- Peerenboom E., J.F. Antoniw, M.J. Adams, H.H. Steinbiss, 1996. Strand-specific RT-PCR detects replication of BaYMV and BaMMV in leaves and roots. In: Proceedings of the third Symposium of the International Working group on Plant Viruses with Fungal Vectors, 6-8 August 1996, Dundee, Scotland, pp 181-183. Denver, CO. American Society of Sugar Beet Technologies.
- Pellio B., K. Werner, W. Friedt, A. Graner, F. Ordon, 2000. Resistance to the *Barley yellow Mosaic Virus* Complex-from Mendelian Genetics towards Map Based Cloning. Czech J Genet Plant Breed 36: 84-87.
- Pellio B., S. Streng, A. Graner, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 2004. Development of PCR-based markers closely linked to *rym5*. J Plant Disease Protection 111: 30-38.
- Pellio B., S. Streng, E. Bauer, N. Stein, D. Perovic, A. Schiemann, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, A. Graner, 2005. High-resolution mapping of the *Rym4/Rym5* locus conferring resistance to the barley yellow mosaic virus complex (BaMMV, BaYMV-2) in barley (Hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare L.). Theor Appl Genet 110: 283-293.
- Peng J.H., T. Fahima, M.S. Roeder, Y.C. Li, A. Dahn, A. Grama, Y.I. Ronin, A.B. Korol, E. Nevo, 1999. Microsatellite tagging of the stripe-rust resistance gene *YrH52* derived from wild emmer wheat, *Triticum dicoccoides*, and suggestive negative cross over interference on chromosome 1B. Theor Appl Genet 98: 862-872.
- Pickering R. & P.A. Johnston, 2005. Recent progress in barley improvement using wild species of *Hordeum*. Cytogenet Genome Res 109: 344-349.
- Pickering R.A., A.M. Hill, M. Michel, G.M. Timmerman-Vaughan, 1995. The transfer of a powdery mildew resistance gene from *Hordeum bulbosum* L. to barley (*H. vulgare* L.) chromosome 2 (21). Theor Appl Genet 91: 1288-1292.
- Pickering R.A., P.A. Johnston, G.M. Timmermann-Vaughan, M.G. Cromey, E.M. Forbes, B.J. Steffenson, T.G. Fetch JR, R. Effertzm, L. Zhang, B.G. Murray, G. Proeseler, A. Habekuss, D. Kophanke, I. Schubert, 2000. *Hordeum bulbosum* A new source of disease resistance genes for use in barley breeding programmes. Barley Genet Newsletter 30: 6-9.
- Pickering R., B. Ruge-Wehling, P.A. Johnston, G. Schweizer, P. Ackermann, P. Wehling, 2006. The transfer of a gene conferring resistance to scald (*Rhynchosporium secalis*) from *Hordeum bulbosum* into *H. vulgare* chromosome 4HS. Plant Breeding 125: 576-579.
- Pillen K., A. Binder, B. Kreuzkam, L. Ramsay, R. Waugh, J. Förster, J. Léon, 2000. Mapping new EMBL-derived barley microsatellites and their use in differentiating German barley cultivars. Theor Appl Genet 101: 652-660.

- Powell W., M. Morgante, C. Andre, M. Hanafey, J. Vogel, S. Tingey, J.A. Rafalski, 1996. The comparison of RFLP, RAPD, AFLP and SSR (microsatellite) markers for germplasm analysis. Molecular Breeding 2: 225-238.
- Prasad M., R.K. Varshney, J.K. Roy, H.S. Balyan, P.K. Gupta, 2000. The use of microsatellites for detecting DNA polymorphism, genotype identification and genetic diversity in wheat. Theor Appl Genet 100: 584-592.
- Pritchard J.K., M. Stephens, P. Donnelly, 2000. Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. Genetics 155: 945-959.
- Proeseler G., 1988. Wirts- und Nichtwirtspflanzen des Gerstengelbmosaik-Virus (barley yellow mosaic virus). Arch Phytopath Pflanzen 24: 267.
- Proeseler G., 1993. Triticum durum Desf. A further host of *barley yellow mosaic virus* (BaMMV). J Phytopathology 138: 262-264.
- Rae S.J., M. Macauly, L. Ramsay, F. Leigh, D. Matthews, D.M. O'Sullivan, P. Donini, P.C. Morris, W. Powell, D.F. Marshall, R. Waugh, W.T.B. Thomas, 2007. Molecular barley breeding. Euphytica DOI 10.1007/s10681-006-9166-8.
- Rakoczy-Trojanowska M., H. Bolibok, 2004. Characteristics and a comparison of three classes of microsatellite-based markers and their application in plants. Cell Mol Biol Lett 9: 221-238.
- Ramsay L., M. Macaulay, S. degli Ivanissevich, K. McLean, L. Cardle, J. Fuller, K.J. Edwards, S. Tuvesson, M. Morgante, A. Massari, E. Maestri, N. Marmiroli, T. Sjakste, M. Ganal, M. Powell, R. Waugh, 2000. A simple sequence repeat-based linkage map of barley. Genetics 156: 1997-2005.
- Rao V.M., T. Hodgkin, 2002. Genetic diversity and conservation and utilization of plant genetic resources. Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ culture 68: 1-19.
- Ravel C., S. Praud, A. Murigneux, A. Canaguier, F. Sapet, D. Samson, F. Balfourier, P. Dufour, B. Chalhoub, D. Brunel, M. Beckert, G. Charmet, 2006. Single nucleotide polymorphism frequency in a set of selected lines of bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). Genome 49: 1131-1139.
- Reif J.C., P. Zhang, S. Dreisigacker, M.L. Warburton, M. van Ginkel, D. Hoisington, M. Bohn, A.E. Melchinger, 2005. Wheat genetic diversity trends during domestication and breeding. Theor Appl Genet 110: 859-864.
- Reverse F. & T. Candresse, 2004. Family *POTYVIRIDAE*. In: Lapierre, H.; Signoret, P. A, 2004. Virus and virus diseases of *Poaceae* (*Gramineae*). INRA Editions, Versailles, France, 385-389.
- Risch N., 1992. Genetic linkage: Interpreting LOD scores. Science 255: 803-804.
- Roeder M., V. Korzun, K. Wendehake, J. Plaschke, M.-H. Tixier, P. Leroy, W. Ganal, 1998. A microsatellite map of wheat. Genetics 149: 2007-2023.
- Röder M.S., K. Wendehake, V. Korzun, G. Bredemeijer, D. Laborie, L. Bertrand, P. Isaac, S. Rendell, J. Jackson, R.J. Cooke, B. Vosman, M.W. Ganal, 2002. Construction and analysis of a microsatellite-based database of European wheat varieties. Theor Appl Genet 106: 67-73.
- Rostoks N., S. Mudie, L. Cardle, J. Russell, L. Ramsey, A. Booth, J.T. Svensson, S.I. Wanamaker, H. Walia, E.M. Rodriguez, P.E. Hedley, H. Liu, J. Morris, T.J. Close, D.F. Marshall, R. Waugh, 2005. Genome-wide SNP discovery and linkage analysis in barley based on genes responsive to abiotic stress. Mol Gen Genomics 274: 515-527.
- Roussel V., J. Koenig, M. Beckert, F. Balfourier 2004. Molecular diversity in French bread wheat accessions related to temporal trends and breeding programmes. Theor Appl Genet 108: 920-930.

- Roussel V., L. Leisova, F. Exbrayat, Z. Stehno, F. Balfourier, 2005. SSR allelic diversity changes in 480 bread wheat varieties released from 1840 to 2000. Theor Appl Genet 111: 162-170.
- Roy J.K., M.S. Lakshmikumaran, H.S. Balyan, P.K. Gupta, 2004. AFLP-Based Genetic Diversity and Its Comparison With Diversity Based on SSR, SAMPL, and Phenotypic Traits in Bread Wheat. Biochemical Genetics 42: 43-59.
- Rubies-Autonell C. & V. Vallega, 1990. Soil-borne wheat mosaic virus and wheat spindle streak mosaic virus in Italy. In: König R (ed) Proc 1st Symp Intern Working Group Plant Viruses with Fungal Vectors, Braunschweig, Germany August 21-24.199, pp 135-138.
- Ruge B., A. Linz, G. Pickering, P. Greif, P. Wehling, 2003. Mapping of *Rym14<sup>HB</sup>*, a gene introgressed from *Hordeum bulbosum* and conferring resistance to BaMMV and BaYMV in barley. Theor Appl Genet 107: 965-971.
- Ruge B., A. Linz, A. Habekuß, K. Flath, P. Wehling, 2004. Introgression and mapping of novel resistance genes from the secondary gene pool of barley, *Hordeum bulbosum*. Proc 9th Int Barley Genet Symp 20-26 June 2004, Brno, Czech Republic, pp. 729-736.
- Ruge-Wehling B., A. Linz, A. Habekuss, P. Wehling, 2006. Mapping of *Rym16<sup>HB</sup>*, the second soil-borne virus-resistance gene introgressed from *Hordeum bulbosum*. Theor Appl Genet 113: 867-873.
- Rush C.M., 2003. Ecology and Epidemiology of *Benyviruses* and Plasmodiophorid Vectors. Annu Rev Phytopathol 41: 567-92.
- Russell J., J.D. Fuller, M. Macauly, B.G. Hatz, A. Jahoor, W. Powell, R. Waugh, 1997. Direct comparison of levels of genetic variation among barley accessions detected by RFLPs, AFLPs, SSRs, and RAPDs. Theor Appl Genet 95: 714-722.
- Russell J., A. Booth, J. Fuller, B. Harrower, P. Hedley, G. Machray, W. Powell, 2004. A comparison of sequence-based polymorphism and haplotype content in transcribed and anonymous regions of the barley genome. Genome 47: 389-398.
- Saal B., G. Wricke, 2002. Clustering of amplified fragment length polymorphism markers in a linkage map of rye. Plant Breeding 121: 117-123.
- Saeki K., Miyazaki C., N. Hirota, A. Saito, K. Ito, T. Konishi, 1999. RFLP mapping of BaYMV resistance gene *rym3* in barley (Hordeum vulgare). Theor Appl Genet 99: 727-732.
- Saghai-Maroof M.A., G.B. Yang, R.M. Biyashev, P.J. Maughan, Q. Zhang, 1996. Analysis of barley and rice genome by comparative RFLP linkage mapping. Theor Appl Genet 92: 541-551.
- Schenk P.M., J.F. Antoniw, J.F. de Batista, V. Jacobi, J. Adams, H.-H. Steinbiss, 1995. Movement of *barley mild mosaic* and *barley yellow mosaic viruses* in leaves and roots of barley. Annals of Applied Biology 120: 291-305.
- Scheurer K.S., W. Friedt, W. Huth, R. Waugh, F. Ordon, 2001. QTL analysis of tolerance to a German strain of BYDV-PAV in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) Theor Appl Genet 103: 1074-1083.
- Schiemann A., A. Graner, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 1997. Specificity enhancement of a RAPD marker linked to the BaMMV/BaYMV resistance gene *ym4* by randomly added bases. Barley Genet Newsletter 26: 63-65.
- Schiemann A., E. Bauer, A. Graner, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 1998. RAPD-markers linked to the BaMMV-resistance gene *ym9*. Barley Genet Newsletter 28: 19-22.
- Schiemann A., V. Dauck, W. Friedt, S. Streng, A. Graner, F. Ordon, 1999. Establishment of a fluorescence-based AFLP technique and rapid marker

- detection for the resistance locus *rym5*. Barley Genet Newsletter 2. http://wheat.pw.usda.gov/ggpages/bgn/29/a29-01.html
- Schlichter U., A. Sohn, E. Peerenboom, J. Schell and H.-H. Steinbiss, 1993. Molecular analysis of the capsid protein gene of a German isolate of *barley mild mosaic virus*. Plant Cell Reports 12: 237-240.
- Schlötterer C., 2004. The evolution of molecular markers just a matter of fashion? Nature Reviews Genetics 5: 63-69.
- Schmid K.J, T.R. Sorensen, R. Stracke, O. Torjek, T. Altmann, T. Mitchell-Olds, B. Weisshaar, 2003. Large-scale identification and analysis of genome-wide single-nucleotide polymorphisms for mapping in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. Genome Res 13: 1250-1257.
- Schön C.C., W. Link, 1997. Biometrische Methoden zur Beschreibung genetischer Diversität Fallbeispiele. Schriften zu genetischen Ressourcen Band 8: Züchterische Nutzung pflanzengenetischer Ressourcen Ergebnisse und Forschungsbedarf –Tagungsband eines Symposiums vom 29.09. bis 01.10.1997 in Gatersleben, pp 110-117.
- Shannon C.E., W. Weaver, 1949: The mathematical theory of communication. Univ. of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- Sharma P.N., A. Torii, S. Takumi, N. Mori, C. Nakamura, 2004. Marker-assisted pyramiding of brown planthopper (*Nilaparvata lugens* Stål) resistance genes *Bph1* and *Bph2* on rice chromosome 12. Hereditas 140: 61-69.
- Sharopova N., M. McMullen, L. Schultz, S. Schroeder, H. Sanchez-Villeda, J. Gardiner, D. Bergstrom, K. Houchins, S. Melia-Hancock, T. Musket, N. Duru M. Polacco, K. Edwards, T. Ruff, J.C. Register, C. Brouwer, R. Thompson, R. Velasco, E. Chin, M. Lee, W. Woodman-Clikeman, M.J. Long, E. Liscum, K. Cone, G. Davis E. Coe JR., 2002. Development and mapping of SSR markers for maize. Plant Mol Biol 48: 463-481.
- Shirako Y., N. Suzuki, R.C. French, 2000. Similarity and divergence among viruses in the genus Furovirus. Virology 270: 201-207.
- Shirasawa K., S. Shiokai, M. Yamaguchi, S. Kishitani, T. Nishio, 2006. Dot-blot SNP analysis for practical plant breeding and cultivar identification in rice. Theor Appl Genet 113: 147-155.
- Shtaya M.J.Y., J.C. Sillero, K. Flath, R. Pickering, D. Rubiales, 2007. The resistance to leaf rust and powdery mildew of recombinant lines of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) derived from *H. vulgare* x *H. bulbosum* crosses. Plant Breeding 126: 259-267.
- Signoret P.A., W. Huth, 1993. Soil borne viruses on barley in Southern France. J Plant Diseases and Protection 100: 239-242.
- Simioniuc D., W. Friedt, R. Uptmoor, F. Ordon, 2002. Genetic diversity and relationships of pea cultivars (*Pisum sativum* L.) revealed by RAPDs and AFLPs. Plant Breeding 121: 429-435.
- Sneath P.H.A., R.R. Sokal, 1973. Numerial taxonomy. Freeman, San Francisco, CA. Snowdon R.J., W. Friedt, 2004. Molecular markers in *Brassica* oilseed breeding: current status and future possibilities. Plant Breeding 123: 1-8.
- Sohn A., P.A. Signoret, L.E. Davidson, G.A. Bergstrom, 2004. Wheat spindle streak mosaic In: Lapierre, H.; Signoret, P. A, 2004. Virus and virus diseases of *Poaceae* (*Gramineae*). INRA Èditions, Versailles, France 597-599.
- Somers D.J., K.R.D. Friesen, G. Rakow, 1998. Identification of molecular markers associated with linoleic acid desaturation in *Brassica napus*. Theor Appl Genet 96: 897-903.

- Somers D.J., P. Isaac, K. Edwards, 2004. A high-density microsatellite consensus map for bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). Theor Appl Genet 109: 1105-1114.
- Song Q.J., J.R. Shi, S. Singh, E.W. Fickus, J.M. Costa, J. Lewis, B.S. Gill, R. Ward, P.B. Cregan, 2005. Development and mapping of microsatellite (SSR) markers in wheat. Theor Appl Genet 110: 550-560.
- Southern E., 1975. Gel electrophoresis of restriction fragments. Meth Enzymol 68: 152-176.
- Stachel M., T. Lelley, H. Grausgruber, J. Vollmann, 2000. Application of microsatellites in wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*) for studying genetic differentiation caused by selection for adaptation and use. Theor Appl Genet 100: 242-248.
- Stam P., J.W. Van Ooijen, 1995. JoinMap ™ version 2.0: Software for the calculation of genetic linkage maps. CPRO-DLO, Wageningen.
- Staub J.E., J. Box, V. Meglic, T. Horejsi, J.D. McCreight, 1997. Comparison of isozyme and random amplified polymorphic DNA data for determining intraspecific variation in *Cucumis*. Genet Reso Crop Evol 44: 257-269.
- Stein N., 2007. *Triticeae* genomics: advances in sequence analysis of large genome cereal crops. Chromosome Research 15: 21-31.
- Stein N. & A. Graner, 2004. Map-based gene isolation in cereal genomes. In: Gupta P.K., R.K. Varshney (*eds*) Cereal genomics. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg, New York.
- Stein N., D. Perovic, J. Kumlehn, B. Pellio, S. Stracke, S. Streng, F. Ordon, A. Graner, 2005. The eukaryotic initiation factor of translation 4E confers multiallelic recessive bymovirus resistance in *Hordeum vulgare* (L.). The Plant Journal 42: 912-922.
- Stępień L., V. Mohler, J. Bocianowski, G. Koczyk, 2007. Assessing genetic diversity of Polish wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) varieties using microsatellite markers. Genet Resour Crop Evol 54: 1499-1506.
- Stodart B.J., M. Mackay, H. Raman, 2005. AFLP and SSR analysis of genetic diversity among landraces of bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L. em. Thell) from different geographic regions. Australian Journal of Agricultural Research 56: 691-697.
- Stoerker J., J.D. Mayo, C.N. Tetzlaff, D.A. Sarracino, I. Schwope, C. Richert, 2000. Rapid genotyping by MALDI-monitored nuclease selection from probe libraries. Nat Biotechnol 18: 1213-1216.
- Takahashi R., Hayashi J., Inouye T., Moriya I., C. Hirao, 1973. Studies on resistance to yellow mosaic disease in barley. I. Tests for varietal reactions and genetic analysis of resistance to the disease. Ber Ohara Inst 16: 1-17.
- Thiel T., W. Michalek, R.K. Varshney, A. Graner, 2003. Exploiting EST databases for the development and characterization of gene-derived SSR markers in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) Theor Appl Genet 106: 411-422.
- Toth G., Z. Gaspari, J. Jurka, 2000. Microsatellites in different eukaryotic genome: survey and analysis. Genome Res 10: 1967-1981.
- Toyama A. & T. Kusaba, 1970. Transmission of soil-borne barley yellow mosaic virus. 2. Polymyxa graminis Led. as vector. Ann Phytopath Soc Japan 36: 223-229
- Tuvesson S., R. v. Post, A. Ljungberg, 2003. Wheat anther culture. In: Maluszynski M., Kasha K.J., Forster B.P., Szarejko I (eds). Doubled haploid production in crop plants- a manual. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht/Boston/London, pp 71-76.

- Tuvesson S., C. Dayteg, P. Hagberg, O. Manninen, P. Tanhuanpää, T. Tenhola-Roininen, E. Kivihariu, J. Weyen, J. Förster, J. Schondelmaier, J. Lafferty, M. Marn, A. Fleck, 2007. Molecular markers and doubled haploids in European plant breeding programmes. Euphytica DOI 10.1007/s10681-006-9239-8.
- Ukai Y., 1984. Genetic analysis of a mutant resistant to *barley yellow mosaic virus*. Barley Genet Newsletter 14: 31-33.
- USDA, 2007. United States Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service. http://www.fas.usda.gov/psdonline/psdQuery.
- Uptmoor R., W.G. Wenzel, W. Friedt, G. Donaldson, K. Ayisi, F. Ordon, 2003. Comparative analysis on the genetic relatedness of *Sorghum bicolor* accessions from Southern Africa by RAPDs, AFLPs and SSRs. Theor Appl Genet 106: 1316-1325.
- Usugi T., 1988. Epidemiology and management in Japan of *soil-borne cereal mosaic viruses* with filamentous particles. In: Cooper, J. I. & M. J. C. Asher (eds) Developments in Applied Biology 2. Viruses with fungal vectors, pp 213-225.
- Vaianopoulos C., A. Legrève, V. Moreau, S. Steyer, H. Maraite, C. Bragard, 2005. Occurence of bymo- and furoviruses on wheat in Belgium. Parasitica 61: 47-54.
- Vaianopoulos C., A. Legrève, C. Lorca, V. Moreau, S. Steyer, H. Maraite, C. Bragard. 2006. Widespread Occurrence of *Wheat spindle streak mosaic virus* in Belgium. Plant Disease 90: 723-728.
- Varshney R.K., A. Graner, M.E. Sorrells, 2005. Genomics-assisted breeding for crop improvement. Trends in Plant Science 10: 621-630.
- Varshney R.K., D.A. Hoisington, A.K. Tyagi, 2006. Advances in cereal genomics and applications in crop breeding. Trends in Biotechnology 24: 490-499.
- Varshney R.K., T.C. Marcel, L. Ramsay, J. Russell, M.S. Röder, N. Stein, R. Waugh, P. Langridge, R.E. Niks, A. Graner, 2007. A high density barley microsatellite consensus map with 775 SSR loci. Theor Appl Genet 114: 1091-1103.
- Vignal A., D. Milan, M. SanCristobal, A. Egger, 2002. A review on SNP and other types of molecular markers and their use in animal genetics. Genet Sel Evol 34: 275-305.
- Von Korff M., H. Wang, J. Leon, K. Pillen, 2006. AB-QTL analysis in spring barley: II. Detection of favourable exotic alleles for agronomic traits introgressed from wild barley (*H. vulgare* ssp *spontaneum*). Theor Appl Genet 112: 1221-1231.
- Vos P., R. Hogers, M. Bleeker, M. Reijans, T. Van de Le, M. Hornes, A. Frijiters, J. Pot, J. Peleman, M. Kuiper, M. Zabeau, 1995. AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting. Nucleic Acids Research 23: 4407-4414.
- Walther U., H. Rapke, G. Proeseler, G. Szigat, 2000. *Hordeum bulbosum* a new source of disease resistance transfer of resistance to leaf rust and mosaic viruses from *H. bulbosum* into winter barley. Plant Breeding 119: 215-218.
- Wang H.Y., M. Luo, I.V. Tereshchenko, D.M. Frikker, X. Cui, J.Y. Li, G. Chu, M.A. Azaro, Y. Lin, L. Shen, Q. Yang, M.E. Kambouris, R. Gao, W. Shih, H. Li, 2005. A genotyping system capable of simultaneously analyzing >1000 single nucleotide polymorphisms in a haploid genome. Genome Res 15: 276-283.
- Waugh R., N. Bonar, E. Baird, B. Thomas, A. Graner, P. Hayes, W. Powell, 1997. Homology of AFLP products in three mapping populations of barley. Mol Gen Genet 255: 311-321.
- Weber J.L., 1990. Informativeness of human (dC-dA)n (dG-dT)n polymorphisms. Genomics 7: 524-530.

- Wenzl P., Carling J., D. Kudrna, D. Jaccoud, E. Huttner, A. Kleinhofs, A. Kilian, 2004. Diversity Arrays Technology (DArT) for whole-genome profiling of barley. PNAS 101: 9915-9920.
- Wenzl P. H. Li, J. Carling, M. Zhou, H. Raman, E. Paul, P. Hearnden, C. Maier, L. Xia, V. Caig, J. Ovesna, M. Cakir, D. Poulsen, J. Wang, R. Raman, K.P. Smith, G.J. Muehlbauer, K.J. Chalmers, A. Kleinhofs, E. Huttner, A. Kilian., 2006. A high-density consensus map of barley linking DArT markers to SSR, RFLP and STS loci and agricultural traits. BMC Genomics 7: 206-228.
- Werner K., 2002. Kartierung und Pyramidisierung von Resistenzgenen gegen die Gelbmosaikvirose (BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2) der Gerste (*Hordeum vulgare* ssp. *vulgare*). Dissertation beim Fachbereich Agrarwissenschaften, Ökotrophologie und Umweltmanagement an der Justus-Liebig-Universität Giessen.
- Werner K., B. Pellio, F. Ordon, W. Friedt, 2000a. Development of an STS marker and SSRs suitable for marker-assisted selection for the BaMMV resistance gene *rym9* in barley. Plant Breeding 119: 517-519.
- Werner K., W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 2000b. Strategies for "pyramiding" resistance genes against the barley yellow mosaic virus complex based on molecular markers and DH lines. Proc. 8th Int. Barley Genetics Symp. 22-27 Oct. 2000, Adelaide, Australia, 200-202.
- Werner K., W. Friedt, E. Laubach, R. Waugh, F. Ordon, 2003a. Dissection of resistance to soil-borne yellow mosaic inducing viruses of barley (BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2) in a complex breeders cross by SSRs and simultaneous mapping of BaYMV/BaYMV-2 resistance of 'Chikurin Ibaraki 1'. Theor Appl Genet 106: 1425-1432.
- Werner K., S. Rönicke, J. Le Gouis, W. Friedt, F. Ordon, 2003b. Mapping of a new BaMMV-resistance gene derived from the variety 'Taihoku A'. J Plant Disease Protec 110: 304-311.
- Werner K., W. Friedt & F. Ordon, 2005. Strategies for pyramiding resistance genes against the barley yellow mosaic virus complex (BaMMV, BaYMV, BaYMV-2). Mol Breeding 16, 45-55.
- Werner K.; W: Friedt, F. Ordon, 2007. Localisation and combination of resistance genes against soil-borne viruses of barley (BaMMV, BaYMV) using doubled haploids and molecular markers. Euphytica, DOI: 10.1007/s10681-006-9206-4.
- West M.A.L., H. van Leeuwen, A. Kozik, D.J. Kliebenstein, R.W. Doerge, D.A. St. Clair, R.W. Michelmore, 2006. High-density haplotyping with microarray-based expression and single feature polymorphism markers in Arabidopsis. Genome Res 16: 787-795.
- Williams J.G.K., A.R. Kubelik, K.J. Livak, J.A: Rafalski, S.V. Tingey, 1990. DNA polymorphisms amplified by arbitrary primers are useful as genetic markers. Nucleic Acids Res 18: 6531-6535.
- Williams K.J., 2003. The molecular genetics of disease resistance in barley. Australian Journal of Agricultural Research 54: 1065-1079.
- Wittenberg A.H.J., T. van der Lee, C. Cayla, A. Kilian, R.G.F. Visser, H.J. Schouten, 2005. Validation of the high-throughput marker technology DArT using the model plant *Arabidopsis thaliana*. Mol Genet Genomics 274: 30-39.
- Wright S., 1978. Evolution and genetics of populations. Vol IV. The Univ. of Chicago Press.

- Xia L., K. Peng, S. Yang, P. Wenzl, C. de Vicente, M. Fregene, A. Kilian, 2005. DarT for high-throughput genotyping of cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) and its wild relatives. Theor Appl Genet 110: 1092-1098.
- Yang J., J. Cheng, Y. Cheng, M.J. Adams, 2001. Sequence analysis of a *soil-borne* wheat mosaic virus isolate from Italy shows that it is the same virus as European wheat mosaic virus and soil-borne rye mosaic virus. Science in China 44: 216-24.
- Yang S., W. Pang, J. Harper, J. Carling, P. Wenzl, E. Huttner, X. Zong, A. Kilian, 2006. Low level of genetic diversity in cultivated pigeonpea compared to its wild relatives is revealed by diversity arrays technology (DArT). Theor Appl Genet 113: 585-595.
- Yili R., J. Dengdi, 1983. On *barley yellow mosaic virus* (BYMV). Acta Phytopathol Sinica 99: 244-253.
- Yu J., J. Wang, W. Lin, S. Li, H. Li, J. Zhou, P. Ni, W. Dong, S. Hu, C. Zeng, J. Zhang, Y. Zhang, R. Li, Z. Xu, S. Li, X. Li, H. Zheng, L. Cong, L. Lin, J. Yin, J. Geng, G. Li, J. Shi, J. Liu, H. Lv, J. Li, J. Wang, Y. Deng, I. Ran, X. Shi, X. Wang, Q. Wu, C. Li, X. Ren, J. Wang, X. Wang, D. Li, D. Liu, X. Zhang, J. Ji, P. Chen, S. Wu, J. Liu, Y. Xiao, D. Bu, J. Tan, I. Yang, C. Ye, J. Zhang, J. Xu, Y. Zhou, Y. Yu, B. Zhang, S. Zhuang, H. Wei, B. Liu, M. Lei, H. Yu, Y. Li, H. Xu, S. Wei, X. He, L. Fang, Z. Zhang, Y. Zhang, X. Huang, Z. Su, W. Tong, J. Li, Z. Tong, S. Li, J. Ye, L. Wang, L. Fang, T. Lei, C. Chen, H. Chen, Z. Xu, H. Li, H. Huang, F. Zhang, H. Xu, N. Li, C. Zhao, S. Li, L. Dong, Y. Huang, L. Li, Y. Xi, Q. Qi, W. Li, B. Zhang, W. Hu, Y. Zhang, X. Tian, Y. Jiao, X. Liang, J. Jin, L. Gao, W. Zheng, B. Hao, S. Liu, W. Wang, L, Yuan, M. Cao, J. McDermott, R. Samudrala, J. Wang, G.K. Wong, H. Yang, 2005. The genomes of *Oryza sativa*: a history of duplications. PLoS Biol 3: e38.
- Zabeau M & P. Vos, 1993. Selective restriction fragment amplification: a general method for DNA fingerprinting. European patent application number 92402629 Publication number 0 534 858 A1.
- Zhan J., B.D.L Fitt, H.O. Pinnschmidt, S.J.P. Oxley, A.C. Newton, 2007. Cultivar resistance and sustainable management of *Rhynchosporium secalis* populations on barley. Plant Pathology accepted.
- Zhang J., X. Li, G. Jiang, Y. Xu, Y. He, 2006. Pyramiding of *Xa7* and *Xa21* for the improvement of disease resistance to bacterial blight in hybrid rice. Plant Breeding 125: 600-605.
- Zhang Q., Q. Li, X. Wang, H. Wang, S. Lang, Y. Wang, S. Wang, P. Chen, D. Liu, 2005. Development and characterisation of a *Triticum aestivum-Haynaldia villosa* translocation line T4VS·4DL conferring resistance to *wheat spindle streak mosaic virus*. Euphytica 145: 317-320.
- Zhang X., C. Li, L. Wang, H. Wang, G. You, Y. Dong, 2002. An estimation of the minimum number of SSR alleles needed to reveal genetic relationships in wheat varieties. I. Information from large-scale planted varieties and cornerstone breeding parents in Chinese wheat improvement and production. Theor Appl Genet 106: 112-117.

## 9 Appendix

.

Table A1: PCR recipes and PCR program of the 26 microsatellites used for bulked segregant analysis.

Chromosome 22 H 2 C H 2 꼾 <del>С</del> fragment 197 160 116 88 172 145 150 112 size labelling (TA)7(TG)11,(TG)11(TTTG)5 (CA)4GA(CA)8,(CA)5 (AG)6-(AG)10-(AG)6 (GA)6(GT)4(GA)7 (CA)10AA(GA)28 (AG)16(AC)16 (AC)10(AT)5 (AG)26 (AG)15 (AC)19 (AC)24 (GA)13 (AC)24 (AC)17 (CT)21 (AG)21 (GA)11 (AG)9 (AC)8 (AC)11 repeat motif ICCCCTATTATAGTGACGGTGTG STGTGTAGTAGGTGGGTACTTG STAAAGCAAATGTTGAGCAACG GTAGGAGGAAGAATAAGGAGG ACGTTCATTAAAATCACAACTG GACCCATGATATGAAGATCA ICAATGCCCTTGTTTCTGACCT ATTGAATCCCAACAGACACAA CAAAGTACAACAAACTCACGA TCGAATAGGTCTCCGAAGAAA STAACTTCTCTCCCTCTCC **ACATACGCCAGACTCGTGTG** CACCCTTATTTATTGCCTTAA AGTACTCCGACACCACGTCC **3GGAGTCTTGAGCCTACTG** CGAGTAGTTCCCATGTGAC **ACATCATGTCGATCAAAGC** TGCATAGATGATGCTTG AAACAGCAGCAAGAGGAG CCGGTACCCAGTGACGAC CGAACTGGTATTCCAAGG **ATCACTGCTGTGCCTAGC** ATTCTCCGCCGTCCACTC TTCTCCCTTTGGTCCTTG GGGTCTGAAGCCTGAAC reverse primer GAAGGAAGAATAAACAACCAACA GCCTCGGTTTGGACATATAAAG **ATTCATCGATCTTGTATTAGTCC AACACACAAAAATATTACATCA** ATTTTATCAGAACGTCTCTCT **ICATTCGTTGCAGATACACCAC** ACTAGTACCCACTATGCACGA CGATGCTTTACTATGAGAGGT **AAGGGGAATCAAAATGGGAG** TCCGTTGAGCTTTCATACAC **ACAAAGAGGGAGTAGTACGC** CAGCATATCCATCTGATCTG **ACTAAGTCCTTTCACGAGGA** AGACGCTGAGTACGTTGAG **ATGGTAGAGGTCCCAACTG** GTCCTTTACGCATGAACCGT **ACATGTGATACCAAGGCAC** ATTTCATCCCAAAGGAGAC **TCCAGCCGACAATTTCTTG** A G C C G A T C A G A T T A C G CGTTTGGGACGTATCAAT GAAACCCATCATAGCAGC GTACGCTTTCAAACCTGG CGATTCCCCTTTTCCCAC CTTCCATGTCACCTACAG GTCGGGCTCCATTGCTCT forward primer EBmac0415 EBmac0684 EBmac0970 **EBmac0806** Bmag0013 Bmac0316 Bmac0093 Bmag0136 Bmag0225 **Bmac0018** 3mac0040 Bmac0399 Bmag0211 Bmag0353 Bmag0337 3mag0021 HVLTPPB HVML03 HVM40 HVM36 HVM67 HVLOX

Table A2: PCR recipes in µl for the SSR markers used in Table A1.

No.	_	2	က	4	5	9	7
DNA	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
H <sub>2</sub> 0	6.7	10.7	13.2	13.1	5.7	13.0	11.9
PCR-Buffer	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
dNTPs	9.0	9.0	0.2	0.4	9.0	9.0	0.4
MgCl <sub>2</sub>	0.8	8.0	0.4	0.4	1.8	0.5	1.6
R-primer (2pmol/µl)	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	1.0 (5pmol/µl) 1.0 (5pmol/µ	1.0 (5pmol/µl)
F-primer (2pmol/µl)	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	4.0	1.0 (5pmol/µl)	1.0 (5pmol/µl)
Taq-polymerase	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

Table A3: PCR program for the SSR-analysis.

PCR program	Phases
A	18 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 64°C (0.5°C/cycle), 1 min at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1min at 55°C, 1 min at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
В	18 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 69°C (0.5°C/cycle), 1 min at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1min at 55°C, 1 min at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
С	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C, 2 min at 55°C, 1 min 30 s at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 55°C, 1 min 30 s at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
D	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C, 1 min at 66°C, 1 min at 72°C 6 cycles of 30 s at 94°C, 30 s at 65°C 24 cycles of 30 s at 72°C, 30 s at 94°C, 30 s 60°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
Е	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C, 1 min at 55°C, 1 min at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1min at 55°C, 1 min at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
F	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C, 1 min at 58°C, 1 min at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 58°C, 1 min at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
Ebmac906	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C, 30 s at 52°C, 30 s at 72°C 25 cycles of 30 s at 94°C, 30 s at 52°C, 30 s at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
GBM	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C 10 cycles of 30 s at 94°C, 30 s 60°C (-0.5°C/cycle), 15 s 72°C 30 cycles of 30 s at 94°C, 30 s 55°C, 15 s 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C

PCR program	Phases
HVM03	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C, 2 min at 55°C, 1 min 30 s at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 2 min at 55°C, 1 min 30 s at 72°C 1 cycle of 5 min at 72°C
HVM15	18 cycles of 3 min at 94°C, 1 min at 94°C, 30 s 64°C (-0.5°C/cycle), 1 min at 72°C 30 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1min at 55°C, 1 min at 72°C

Table A4: PCR recipes of the wheat SSRs.

	1	II
DNA	2.0 μΙ	2.0 µl
10x PCR-buffer	2.5 µl	1.5 µl
dNTPs	0.4 μΙ	0.3 μΙ
MgCl <sub>2</sub>	1	0.4 μΙ
R-primer	1.0 ml	0.15 μΙ
F-primer	1.0 μΙ	0.15 μΙ
M13-primer	1	0.15 μΙ
$H_2O$	18.0 μΙ	10.25 µl
Taq- polymerase	1.0 µl	1.0 μΙ

Table A5: PCR programs for the wheat SSR reactions.

PCR program	Phases
I	1 cycle of 3 min at 94°C
	45 cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 55°C, 2
	min at 72°C
	1 cycle of 10 min at 72°C
II	1 cycle of 3 min at 95°C
	35 cycles of 20 s at 95°C, 20 s at 55°C, 30 s
	at 72°C
	1 cycle at 5 min at 72°C

able Ab: Genetic Similarity Coefficient (DICE)		ent (D	B 8	using	using SSRs.	Rs.	12	13	4	. 15	16 1	17 1	18	19 2	20 2	21 22	2 23	3 24	1 25	26	27
1.00																					
0.64	1.00																				
0.64 0	0.78 1.00	0																			
0.50	0.62 0.67	7 1.00	_																		
0.56 0.59 0	0.70 0.77	7 0.62	2 1.00																		
0.61 0.61 0	0.59 0.56	6 0.62	2 0.54	1.00																	
0.49 0.48 0	0.58 0.59	9 0.58		0.52	1.00																
0.57 0.51 0	0.53 0.60	0 0.58	3 0.54	0.57	0.59	1.00															
0.50 0.42 0	0.52 0.58	8 0.60	0.58	0.50	0.60	0.59	1.00														
0.44 0.43 0	0.58 0.61	1 0.53	3 0.50	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.55	1.00													
0.44 0.46 0	0.57 0.58	8 0.62	2 0.53	0.51	0.42	0.53	0.61	0.46	1.00												
0.54 0.61 0	0.71 0.73	3 0.67	7 0.70	0.61	0.61	0.62	0.61	0.62	0.59	1.00											
0.53 0.56 0	0.65 0.67	7 0.61	0.53	0.67	0.58	0.54	0.54	0.57	0.62	. 09.0	1.00										
0.59 0.59 0	0.61 0.65	5 0.56	5 0.63	0.59	0.58	0.62	0.54	0.49	0.51	0.63 (	0.56 1	1.00									
0.49 0.52 0	0.62 0.61	1 0.55	5 0.64	0.50	0.49	0.62	0.58	0.55	0.52	0.60	0.53	0.56 1	1.00								
0.43 0.48 0	0.48 0.58	8 0.52	2 0.58	0.52	0.52	0.61	0.56	0.53	0.55	0.59 (	0.54	0.61 0	0.50	1.00							
0.41 0.44 0	0.50 0.58	8 0.52	2 0.56	0.50	0.54	0.57	69.0	0.55	0.51	0.57 (	0.54	0.50 0	0.58	0.65 1	1.00						
0.52 0.49 0	0.53 0.58	8 0.52	2 0.52	0.57	0.48	0.61	0.51	0.56	0.51	0.61 (	0.50	0.59 0	0.62	0.59	0.65 1	1.00					
0.51 0.56 0	0.62 0.61	1 0.61	1 0.64	0.62	0.61	0.62	09.0	0.56	0.54	0.67 (	0.50	0.60	0.63	0.57	0.60	0.62	1.00				
0.41 0.46 0	0.44 0.47	7 0.49	9 0.47	0.53	0.47	0.46	0.53	0.41	0.47	0.46 (	0.51	0.48 0	0.40	0.46 €	0.48 0	0.43 0	0.52 1.	1.00			
0.44 0.47 0	0.53 0.52	2 0.40	0.48	0.53	0.48	0.52	0.53	0.69	0.38	0.55 (	0.53	0.47 0	0.51	0.47	0.55 0	0.57 0	0.54 0.	0.54 1.	1.00		
0.46 0.47 0	0.53 0.54	4 0.48	3 0.52	0.50	0.46	0.53	0.46	0.49	0.46	0.55 (	0.56	0.59 0	0.46	0.65	0.57 0	0.59 0	0.52 0.	0.42 0.	0.50 1.00	0	
0.48 0.47 0	0.53 0.59	9 0.53	3 0.59	0.53	0.55	0.52	0.57	0.50	0.50	0.65 (	0.53	0.58 0	0.53 (	0.58	0.58 0	0.62 0	0.59 0.	0.52 0.	0.54 0.64	1.00	0
0.53 0.54 0	0.59 0.62	2 0.53	3 0.62	0.59	0.53	0.56	0.54	99.0	0.48	0.67 (	0.55 (	0.59 0	0.57 (	0.49	0.58 0	0.63 0	0.62 0.	0.45 0.	0.61 0.50	0.61	1 1.00
0.42 0.50 0	0.53 0.62	2 0.51	1 0.57	0.55	0.50	0.56	0.53	0.54	09.0	0.64 (	0.59	0.55 0	0.55 (	0.59	0.55 0	0.59 0	0.58 0.	0.43 0.	0.56 0.52	52 0.54	4 0.55
0.51 0.52 0	0.58 0.63	3 0.53	3 0.55	0.58	0.55	0.58	0.50	0.50	0.47	0.64 (	0.55 0	0.60 0	0.47	0.60	0.64 0	0.64 0	0.57 0.	0.55 0.	0.53 0.67	79.0 /	7 0.55

Table A6 Continued	ontinu	per																									
	1 2		3	4	5 (	6 7	8	6	,	11	1 12	_	3 14	4 15	5 16	6 17	7 18	8 19	9 20	0 21	1 22	2 23	3 24	2	5 26	27	_
BE30	0.53	0.42	0.52 (	0.55 (	0.59 (	0.66 0	0.60	0.58 0	0 19.	.54 0.	.57 0.	58 0.	.58 0.	.57 0.	.67 0.	.60 09.	.59 0.	54 0.	.58 0.	.58 0.	65 0.	64 0.4	44 0.	53 0.	55 0.5	57 0.	69.0
31 701-37c	0.45 0	0.38	0.61	0.55 (	0.61	0.56 0	0.52 0	0.54 0	.62	0.52 0.	.55 0.	55 0.	.54 0.	.44 0.	.55 0.	.54 0.	.57 0.	58 0.	.50 0.	.53 0.	59 0.	58 0.	0.48 0.	54 0.	51 0.5	.52 0.	.59
32 701-42c	0.50	0.47	0.55 (	0.62 (	0.62	0.63 0	0.51 0	0.53 0	0.64 0	0.50 0.	.52 0.	51 0.	22	0.48 0.	0.64 0.	61 0	.60 0.	53 0.	.53 0.	.55 0.	58 0.	.61 0.	0.43 0.	.58 0.	54 0.5	54 0.	99.0
33 701-176a	0.47 0	0.50	0.50	0.61	0.57 (	0.54 0	0.50 0	0.48 0	0.65 0	0.44 0.	53	0.42 0.	.52 0.	.51 0.	.55 0.	.56 0.	.61 0.	52 0.	.55	0.46 0.	57 0.	.56 0.	.54 0.	53 0.	59 0.5	52 0.	09.0
34 701-176c	0.49	0.48	0.52 (	0.64 (	0.61	0.54 0	0.46 0	0.56 0.	99	0.46 0.	0.49 0.	44 0	50 0.	.53 0.	59	0.56 0.	.62 0.	.58 0.	.53	0.48 0.	59 0.	.62 0.	0.50 0.	.54 0.	.62 0.5	58 0.	0.59
35 701-177a	0.54 0	0.47	0.53 (	0.67 (	0.62	0.57 0	0.51 0		0.65 0	0.46 0.	0.54 0.	43	0.54 0.	.50	0.62 0.	59 0	.65 0.	0.53 0.	0.53 0.	0.47 0.	54 0.	.59 0.	0.52 0.	0.54 0.	.60 0.5	.56 0.	0.62
36 701-177c	0.44 0	0.40	0.43	0.55 (	0.50	0.49 0	0.43 0	0.47 0	.59 0	0.39 0.	0.42 0.	0.40 0.	53	0.49 0.	0.54 0.	0.52 0.	.50 0.	0.45 0.	54	0.44 0.	51 0.	0.43 0.	0.48 0.	0.47 0.	53 0.5	51 0.	0.52
37 701-191a	0.50	0.37	0.47	0.48	0.54	0.57 0	0.58 0	0.58 0.	54	0.49 0.	0.50 0.	58 0.	.57 0	22	0.56 0.	51 0	.54 0.	0.49 0.	0.54 0.	0.64 0.	09	0.62 0.	0.45 0.	0.48 0.	52 0.5	55 0.	0.58
38 701-210a	0.53	0.40	0.50	0.48 (	0.56	0.58 0	0.56 0	0.60 0.	54	0.50 0.	0.55 0.0	0.67 0.	0.51 0.	59	0.59 0.	0.50 0.	.57 0.	0.49 0.	0.60 0.	0.65 0.	61	0.62 0.	0.53 0.	0.45 0.	51 0.5	58 0.	09.0
39 701-210b	0.49	0.44	0.50	0.51 (	0.57 (	0.62 0	0.58 0	0.59 0	53	0.61 0.	0.58 0.	63	0.60 0.	53 0.	59	0.58 0.	.61 0.	0.60 0.	0.57 0.	0.61 0.	.65 0.	.65 0.	0.54 0.	0.64 0.	53 0.6	.62 0.	0.63
40 701-244c	0.44	0.40	0.40	0.48 (	0.47 (	0.51 0	0.49 0	0.47 0	0.49 0	0.51 0.	0.48 0.	0.46 0.	.51	0.45 0.	0.49 0.	51 0	.45 0.	0.47 0.	0.48 0.	0.48 0.	0.48 0.	55 0.	0.44 0.	0.45 0.	52 0.4	.46 0.	0.49
41 701-256b	0.55	0.42	0.58	0.53 (	0.59	0.57 0	0.49 0	0.52 0.	99	0.45 0.	0.50 0.	0.48 0.	0.55 0.	0.49 0.	0.56 0.	0.56 0.	.59 0.	28	0.50 0.	0.48 0.	63 0	.51 0.	0.46 0.	.57 0.	.59 0.5	51 0.	0.54
42 701-372c	0.51	0.43	0.55 (	0.56 (	0.62	0.61 0	0.59 0	0.57 0	0.60 0	0.49 0.	20	0.50 0.	0.57 0.	0.49 0.	0.65 0.	59 0.	.56 0.	22	0.50 0.	58 0	89	0.61 0.	0.45 0.	.55 0.	63 0.	61 0.	0.58
43 701-422b	0.49	0.40	0.57	0.57 (	0.64 (	0.65 0	0.54 0	0.59 0	0.61 0	0.58 0.	0.66 0.	52	0.64 0.	0.47 0.	0.75 0.	0.56 0.	.57 0.	0.64 0.	0.59 0.	0.56 0.	0.63 0.	0.65 0.	0.42 0.	.57 0.	.55 0.5	.58 0.	99.0
44 701-477b	0.46	0.39	0.54 (	0.48 (	0.56	0.59 0	0.58 0	0.55 0	.56	0.49 0.	0.59 0.	.52 0.	0.55 0.	0.48 0.	0.61 0.	0.55 0.	.54 0.	0.55 0.	0.62 0.	58	0.62 0.	.59 0.	0.45 0.	0.46 0.	54 0.5	.50 0.	09.0
45 701-477c	0.48	0.34	0.49 (	0.52 (	0.52 (	0.57 0	0.55 0	0.58 0	56	0.45 0.	0.54 0.	0.49 0.	0.48 0.	0.54 0.	0.58 0.	53 0	.58 0.	0.45 0.	0.60 0.	0.54 0.	54 0	.59 0.	0.55 0.	0.50 0.	.58 0.5	51 0.	0.57
46 701-481a	0.41	0.46	0.46	0.41 (	0.50	0.47 0	0.48 0	0.40 0	.55	0.50 0.	0.53 0.	0.46 0.	0.49 0.	0.38 0.	0.50 0.	54 0	.46 0.	0.46 0.	0.44 0.	0.48 0.	0.47 0.	.50 0.	0.43 0.	0.44 0.	.57 0.4	.47 0.	0.52
47 798-398b	0.36	0.47	0.40	0.44 (	0.50	0.51 0	0.51 0	0.43 0	0.45 0	0.39 0.	0.46 0.	0.42 0.	0.50 0.	0.49 0.	0.50 0.	0.45 0.	.45 0.	0.55 0.	0.55 0.	0.53 0.	0.58 0.	.51 0.	0.38 0.	0.43 0.	.52 0.44		0.49
48 Autan	0.47 C	0.38	0.48	0.53 (	0.59	0.62 0	0.58 0	0.54 0.	64	0.56 0.	0.47 0.	51	0.58 0.	0.48 0.	0.66 0.	0.63 0.	59	0.48 0.	0.57 0.	0.57 0.	0.61 0.	0.62 0.	0.50 0.	0.58 0.	0.49 0.60		0.65
49 Bobino	0.52 0	0.48	0.52 (	0.51	0.57 (	0.64 0	0.54 0	0.58 0	.55	0.52 0.	0.59 0.	0.55 0.	0.52 0.	0.53 0.	0.63 0.	0.52 0.	.57 0.	0.56 0.	0.55 0.	61	0.71 0.	0.60 0.	0.52 0.	0.48 0.	0.57 0.5	54 0.	09.0
50 Brando	0.43	0.26	0.46	0.49 (	0.47 (	0.48 0	0.42 0	0.51 0	52	0.46 0.	0.49 0.	0.43 0.	0.44 0.	0.42 0.	0.55 0.	50 0	.49 0.	0.46 0.	0.41 0.	0.45 0.	0.46 0.	0.56 0.	0.43 0.	0.50 0.	0.47 0.5	.52 0.	0.50
51 Cadenza	0.52 0	0.44 (	0.52 (	0.53 (	0.55 (	0.54 0	0.40 0	0.46 0	.51	0.48 0.	0.55 0.	0.48 0.	0.43 0.	0.40 0.	0.51 0.	0.54 0.	.53 0.	0.52 0.	0.53 0.	0.63 0.	0.61 0.	.50 0.	0.44 0.	0.49 0.	0.60 0.5	.52 0.	0.52
52 Charger	0.54	0.49	0.55 (	0.56	0.65 (	0.63 0	0.59 0	0.57 0.	62	0.53 0.	0.67 0.0	09	0.57 0.	0.60 0.	0.65 0.	59	0.62 0.	0.69.0	0.60 0.	0.66 0.	0.72 0.	0.63 0.	0.49 0.	50 0.	56 0.5	54 0.	0.64
Claire	0.39	0.36	0.44	0.44 (	0.47	0.48 0	0.51 0	0.45 0	.58	0.47 0.	0.48 0.	0.49 0.	0.48 0.	0.43 0.	0.50 0.	0.51 0.	0.45 0.	0.43 0.	0.50 0.	0.49 0.	0.48 0.	0.50 0.	0.45 0.	0.50 0.	0.38 0.5	.50 0.	0.51
54 Enesco	0.46	0.28	0.51	0.44 (	0.45 (	0.42 0	0.43 0	0.45 0	54	0.40 0.	0.46 0.	0.43 0.	0.40 0.	0.45 0.	0.47 0.	0.49 0.	0.54 0.	0.35 0.	0.47 0.	0.43 0.	0.44 0.	0.46 0.	0.40 0.	0.44 0.	0.48 0.44		0.40
55 Farandole	0.39	0.37	0.39	0.41	0.50	0.55 0	0.48 0	0.46 0	0.46 0	0.42 0.	0.56 0.	0.42 0.	0.51 0.	0.44 0.	0.58 0.	0.53 0.	0.42 0.	0.48 0.	0.54 0.	54 0	26	0.47 0.	0.46 0.	0.47 0.	0.43 0.47		0.51

Table A6 Continued	Continu	per																						
	1 2	က	4	2	9	7	∞	о О	10 11	1 12	13	14	15	16	1	@	19 2	20 21	1 22	೫	24	52	56	27
56 Gaspard	0.30 0.35	35 0.33	3 0.42	0.36	0.39	0.36	0.35	0.46	0.27 0.		32 0.33	3 0.36	3 0.42	0.40	0.32		0.34 0	0.40 0.	0.39 0.39	39 0.44		1 0.33		0.41
57 Gascogne	0.31 0.3			0.48	0.41	0.40		0.40		0.33 0.40	10 0.43	3 0.42	0.48	0.38	0.38	0.38		0.42 0.	0.47 0.47	17 0.41	1 0.45		0.53	0.44
58 Igor		10 0.35	5 0.42	0.40	0.37	0.38		0.42 (	0.29 0.	0.38 0.36	36 0.33	3 0.36	0.42	0.47	0.36	0.40	0.36 0	0.44 0.	0.43 0.43	13 0.42		7 0.38	0.37	0.41
59 Intense	0.33 0.34	34 0.37	7 0.41	0.38	0.40	0.46		0.44	0.26 0.	0.39 0.39	39 0.36	6 0.42	0.46	0.42	0.42	0.46 (	0.45 0	0.37 0.	0.43 0.46	96.0 94			0.34	0.40
60 Levis		32 0.45	5 0.41	0.44	0.37	0.46		0.48	0.34 0.	0.37 0.46	16 0.37	7 0.47	0.40	0.46	0.34	0.34	0.38 0	0.33 0.	0.34 0.47	17 0.44	4 0.36	5 0.33	0.39	0.36
61 Rubens	0.33 0.37	37 0.45	0.41	0.38	0.37	0.38		0.46 (	0.28 0.	0.35 0.35	35 0.31	1 0.33	3 0.36	0.36	0.38		0.33 0	0.46 0.	0.41 0.45	15 0.41	1 0.34	4 0.39	0.35	0.38
62 Sponsor	0.30 0.37	37 0.35	5 0.38	0.42	0.37	0.36	0.33	0.40	0.29 0.	0.33 0.32	32 0.37	7 0.34	0.36	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.34 0	0.36 0.	0.37 0.41	11 0.33	3 0.30	0.33	0.31	0.47
63 Taldor	0.30 0.40	10 0.24	0.26	0.31	0.34		0.27	0.31		0.32 0.34	34 0.2	7 0.34	0.29	0.37	0.35	0.30	0.39 0	0.43 0.	0.38 0.34	34 0.31	1 0.31	1 0.43	0.34	0.29
64 Tremie	0.31 0.35	35 0.37		0.47	0.39	0.38	41	0.40	0	.33 0.	31 0.30	0 0.38	3 0.43	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.31 0.	24 0	.37 0.3	.39 0.35	5 0.32	2 0.31	0.28	0.34
Table A6 Continued	Contin	Pel																						
)	28	53	30	9	_	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39		40	4	42	43	44	45	46		47	48
28 BE28	1.00																							
29 BE29	0.57	1.00	_																					
30 BE30	0.61	0.64	1.00	00																				
31 701-37c	0.47		3 0.53		1.00																			
32 701-42c	0.54	0.59			0.64	1.00																		
33 701-176a		09.0			0.61	0.74	1.00																	
34 701-176c	0.58	0.62				69.0	0.82	1.00																
35 701-177a	0.56					9/.0	0.85	0.86	1.00	_														
36 701-177c	0.51	0.56				0.55	0.63	0.67	0.66	00.1	0													
37 701-191a	0.53		0.65		0.52 (	0.51	0.44	0.56	0.55	0.56	6 1.00	_												
38 701-210a	0.55	0.64				0.55	0.50	0.51	0.53	3 0.60	0 0.79		1.00											
39 701-210b	09.0					09.0	0.55	0.58	0.56	0.46	99.0			1.00										
40 701-244c	0.52					0.53	0.63	0.60		0.42	2 0.45	5 0.46			1.00									
41 701-256b	0.59	0.54				0.58	0.65	0.67	0.64	0.56	6 0.52			0.57 (	0.57	1.00								
42 701-372c	0.55					69.0	09.0	0.63	0.65		6 0.55	5 0.56		0.56 (	0.45	99.0	1.00							
43 701-422b	0.58		0.65			0.62	0.59	0.64	0.64					0.59 (	0.49	0.59	09.0	1.00						
44 701-477b	0.53	0.58				0.55	0.58	0.54	0.57	0.50	0 0.51	1 0.54		0.56 (	0.41	0.56	0.62	0.70	1.00					
45 701-477c	0.61					0.59	0.54	0.58	0.57	0.49	09:0 6	09.0 0		0.60	0.51	0.52	0.53	0.56	0.57	1.00	0			
46 701-481a	0.44	0.56	3 0.53	Ö	51	0.45	0.45	0.49	0.49	0.42	2 0.42		0.48 0.	0.49 (	0.40	0.48	0.50	0.51				1.00		
47 798-398b				3		0.59	0.52	0.46							0.45	0.57	0.55	0.50	0.53	0.51			1.00	
48 Autan	0.54	. 0.63	3 0.6	0	.58	0.65	0.65	09.0	0.64	0.57	7 0.52	2 0.53		0.60	0.44	0.57	0.65	0.61				0.39 0	0.50	1.00

Table A6 Continued	Cont	inue	q																							
	78	53	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40 4	41 4	42 4	43 44	1 45	46	47	48	49	20	21	52	53	54
49 Bobino	0.57	0.70	0.67	0.61	0.58	0.57	0.55	0.52	0.53	0.58	0.65 (	0.57 (	0.50	0.61 0	0.66 0	0.59 0.	0.63 0.60	30 0.45	5 0.58	9.0 8	1 1.00	_				
50 Brando	0.50	0.55	0.45	0.45	0.48	0.48	0.52	0.52	0.49	0.44	0.53 (	0.47 (	0.45	0.43 0	0.55 0	0.53 0.	0.46 0.46	6 0.48	8 0.31	1 0.50	0.51	1.00				
51 Cadenza	0.49	0.69	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.51	0.53	0.56	0.51	0.52	0.61 (	0.57 (	0.44 C	0.57 0	0.58 0	0.59 0.	0.54 0.56	6 0.57	7 0.52	2 0.53	3 0.67	0.58	1.00			
52 Charger	0.58	0.61	0.68	0.65	0.67	0.62	0.64	0.65	0.53	0.62	99.0	0.64 (	0.51	0.60	0.61 0	0.65 0.	0.64 0.59	9 0.54	4 0.61	1 0.58	3 0.70	0.44	0.60	1.00		
53 Claire	0.40	0.47	0.49	0.50	0.48	0.48	0.42	0.46	0.49	0.49	0.50	0.48 (	0.39	0.41 0	0.49 0	0.47 0.	0.47 0.41	11 0.38	8 0.39	9 0.56	5 0.44	. 0.42	0.40	0.53	1.00	
54 Enesco	0.50	0.47	0.47	0.42	0.46	0.50	0.52	0.51	0.45	0.45	0.52 (	0.48 (	0.43	0.50 0	0.49 0	0.41 0.	0.45 0.55	55 0.38	8 0.37	7 0.48	3 0.46	0.46	0.46	0.50	0.45	1.00
55 Farandole	0.49	0.51	0.52	0.43	0.51	0.52	0.52	0.47	0.42	0.42	0.50	0.52 (	0.42	0.46 0	0.55 0	0.64 0.	0.67 0.53	3 0.45	5 0.48	8 0.56	3 0.52	0.43	0.45	0.59	0.42	0.44
56 Gaspard	0.43	0.47	0.36	0.38	0.54	0.52	0.44	0.52	0.38	0.31	0.38	0.42 (	0.33	0.40	0.49 0	0.40 0.	0.47 0.45	15 0.30	0 0.33	3 0.48	3 0.37	0.39	0.35	0.43	0.38	0.38
57 Gascogn	0.43	0.48	0.44	0.39	0.45	0.41	0.39	0.41	0.33	0.36	0.42 (	0.43 (	0.29	0.42 0	0.51 0	0.44 0.	0.46 0.34	34 0.37	7 0.40	0 0.49	9 0.41	0.32	0.35	0.47	0.40	0.32
58 Igor	0.37	0.43	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.43	0.40	0.45	0.38	0.35	0.40	0.46 (	0.36	0.44 0	0.49 0	0.42 0.	0.47 0.43	13 0.39	9 0.49	9 0.46	5 0.43	0.32	0.44	0.45	0.34	0.28
59 Intense	0.46	0.33	0.41	0.39	0.42	0.51	0.49	0.51	0.37	0.36	0.37 (	0.37 (	0.43	0.52 0	0.42 0	0.46 0.	0.54 0.42	12 0.36	6 0.41	1 0.41	1 0.47	0.32	0.39	0.46	0.27	0.29
60 Levis	0.38	0.29	0.35	0.41	0.47	0.45	0.41	0.47	0.29	0.38	0.38	0.39	0.42	0.42 0	0.40 0	0.34 0.	0.40 0.34	34 0.30	0 0.35	5 0.39	9 0.32	0.28	0.27	0.45	0.38	0.38
61 Rubens	0.32	0.42	0.44	0.45	0.49	0.43	0.39	0.43	0.35	0.36	0.42 (	0.39 (	0.37	0.42 0	0.46 0	0.36 0.	0.42 0.38	88 0.34	4 0.44	4 0.39	9 0.45	0.34	0.45	0.47	0.34	0.32
62 Sponsor	0.34	0.36	0.44	0.40	0.47	0.39	0.35	0.39	0.36	0.35	0.36	0.31	0.27	0.40 0	0.38 0	0.36 0.	0.37 0.32	32 0.35	5 0.42	2 0.40	0.37	0.24	0.33	0.45	0.30	0.19
63 Taldor	0.35	0.48	0.32	0.34	0.46	0.47	0.43	0.42	0.32	0.31	0.39	0.32 (	0.32	0.32 0	0.39 0	0.29 0.3	0.35 0.33	33 0.31	1 0.30	0 0.40	0.36	0.33	0.38	0.42	0.28	0.28
64 Tremie	0.30	0.31	0.40	0.37	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.39	0.31	0.26	0.29 (	0.31	0.28	0.40	0.40	0.36 0.	0.37 0.29	9 0.32	2 0.31	1 0.35	5 0.37	0.27	0.24	0.41	0.31	0.31

		I									0
	64										0.
	63									1.00	0.25 1.00
	62								1.00	0.45	0.40
	61							1.00	0.48	0.42	0.37
	60 61						1.00	0.41	0.53	0.35	0.39
	59					1.00	0.54	0.52	0.52	0.48 0.45 0.36 0.37	0.30 0.37 0.35 0.41 0.39 0.37
	28				1.00	0.57	0.46	0.67	0.44	0.36	0.35
	22			1.00	0.55	0.47	0.50	0.48	0.48	0.45	0.37
ned	99		1.00	09.0	0.58	0.45	0.51	0.51	0.42		0.30
ontin	55	1.00	0.48	0.45	0.46	0.43	0.32	0.39	0.32	0.38	0.29
Table A6 Continued		55 Farandole	56 Gaspard	57 Gascogne	58 Igor	59 Intense	60 Levis	61 Rubens	62 Sponsor	63 Taldor	64 Tremie

	27																											00.1	0.83	0.81
	26 2																										1.00	0.80	0.79 0	0.78 0
																										1.00	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.78 0
	1 25																								00.1	0.80	0.80 0.	0.82 0.	0.81 0.	0.80 0.
	24																							00	•					
	23																						00	78 1.00	31 0.82		76 0.77	32 0.80	9 0.79	6 0.77
	22																					0	3 1.00	8 0.78		9.70 9.	9.00 6.	1 0.82	0 0.79	8 0.76
	21																				0	1 1.00	0 0.83	8 0.78	1 0.80	7 0.76	8 0.79	1 0.81	0 0.80	7 0.78
	20																			C	3 1.00	2 0.81	0.80	9 0.78	1 0.81	9 0.77	0 0.78	1 0.81	1 0.80	9 0.77
	19																			1.00	0.83	3 0.82	3 0.80	3 0.79	9 0.81	7 0.79	3 0.80	0.81	9 0.81	97.0
	2																	_	1.00	3 0.81	0.80	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.79	77.0	0.78	0.80	0.79	3 0.76
	17																_	1.00	0.81	0.83	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.83	0.79	0.80	0.81	0.82	0.78
	16																1.00	0.86	0.81	0.83	0.83	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.83	0.79	0.80	0.83	0.83	0.80
	15															1.00	0.85	0.83	0.79	0.83	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.79	0.82	0.79	0.79	0.82	0.81	0.80
	14														1.00	0.83	0.84	0.83	0.80	0.83	0.82	0.82	0.81	0.79	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.82	0.82	0.79
	5													1.00	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.77	0.79	0.80	0.79	0.77	0.76	0.80	0.76	0.77	0.80	0.80	0.78
	12												1.00	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.81	0.79	0.78	0.81	0.81	0.80
Ps.	=											1.00	0.84	0.80	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.78	0.80	0.79	0.80	0.79	0.77	0.81	0.76	0.77	0.80	0.79	0.77
using AFLPs	10										1.00	0.83	0.83	0.80	0.83	0.82	0.84	0.81	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.79	0.79	0.82	0.78	0.78	0.81	0.79	0.79
Jaing	6									1.00	0.83	0.80	0.82	0.79	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.79	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.79	0.81	0.79	0.78	0.81	0.81	0.79
									1.00	0.83	0.84	0.82	0.84	0.81	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.82	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.83	0.78	0.79	0.81	0.80	0.79
t (D	7							1.00	0.84	0.81	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.83	0.83	0.80	0.78	0.81	0.81	0.79	0.78	0.77	0.81	0.77	0.78	0.80	0.78	0.78
icien	9						1.00	0.84	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.81	0.84	0.80	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.84	0.79	0.82	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.82	0.80	0.79	0.82	0.82	0.80
coeff	2					1.00	98.0	0.83	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.82	0.81	0.82	0.82	0.83	0.81	0.78	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.78		0.78	0.78	0.82	0.81	0.79
rity (	4				1.00	0.84	0.84	0.81	0.84	0.82	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.80	0.84	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.78	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.81	0.79	0.78	0.82	0.80	0.79
imila	ຕ			1.00	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.83	0.85	0.84 (	0.83	0.83	0.85	0.81	0.85	0.85	0.84 (	0.84 (	0.80	0.83	0.82	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.83	0.80	0.80	0.83	0.83	0.80
etic s			1.00	. 68.0	0.86	0.86	0.85 (	0.82 (	0.85 (	0.84 (	0.84 (	0.83 (	0.85 (	0.82	0.85 (	0.84 (	0.86	0.85 (	0.81	0.84 (	0.83 (	0.83 (	0.82 (	0.80	0.85 (	0.79 (	0.81	0.83 (	0.83 (	0.80
Gene	21	1.00	0.88	0.86	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.80	0.83	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.83	0.79	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.82	0.79	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.78	0.78	0.81	0.77 (	0.77	0.80	0.80	0.79
Table A7: Genetic similarity coefficient (DICE)	_		BE02 0	BE03 0	BE04 0	BE05 0	BE06 0	BE07 0	BE08 0	BE09 0	10 BE10 0	11 Asperge 0	BE12	BE13	14 BE14 0	5 BE15 0	BE16	17 BE17 0	BE18	BE19	20 BE20 0	BE21	BE22	BE23	BE24	BE25	BE26	BE27	BE28	BE29
<b>—</b>		-	2	8	4	2	9	7	$\overline{\infty}$	6	7	Ξ	12	13	14	7	16	17	18	19	7	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29

Table A7 Continued	Sontinu 1 2	ed 3	4	2	9	_	∞	თ	10	1-	2	3 14	4	5 16	17	8	6	20	21 ,	22 2	23 2	.4 25	5 26	27	
30 BE30	0.80 0.82	32 0.81	1 0.80	0.7	9 0.81	1 0.77	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.78	0.80	0.78 0.	.81 0.	8.0 08.	1 0.81	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.78	0.78 0	0.78 0	.80	7.0 67.0	8 0.	80
31 701-37c	0.81 0.84	34 0.83	3 0.80	0 0.81	1 0.82	2 0.81	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.81	0.80 0.	.82 0.	.83 0.82	2 0.82	0.78	0.83	0.80	0.79 (	0.79 0	0.78 0	0.82 0	0.80 0.80	0	.82
32 701-42c	0.78 0.81	31 0.80	0 0.78	8 0.78	8 0.80	0.78	0.79	0.80	0.78	0.76	0.78	0.77 0.	.79 0.	.79 0.79	9 0.79	9.76	0.80	0.80	0.78	0.77.0	0.77 0	0 62.0	0.79 0.77	77 0.79	79
33 701-176a	0.80 0.84	34 0.83	3 0.83	3 0.81	1 0.82	0.80	0.81	0.82	0.81	0.79	0.82	0.78 0.	.82 0.	.82 0.83	3 0.83	0.79	0.83	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.82 0	0.79 0.80	0	.83
34 701-176c	0.81 0.85	35 0.84	4 0.83	3 0.83	3 0.83	3 0.81	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.83	0.80 0.	.83 0.	.82 0.84	4 0.83	0.79	0.83	0.81	0.81	0.80	0.79 0	.83 0	.80 0.79	0	.82
35 701-177a	0.80 0.84	34 0.82	2 0.83	3 0.82	2 0.83	3 0.79	0.82	0.82	0.81	0.80	0.82	0.79 0.	.82 0.	.83 0.83	3 0.83	0.79	0.81	0.80	0.81	0.80	0.79 0	81	0.78 0.78	0	.82
36 701-177c	0.79 0.82	32 0.82	2 0.81	1 0.81	1 0.83	3 0.78	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.79	0.81	0.79 0.	.83 0.	.81 0.82	2 0.81	0.78	0.81	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.79 0	0.82 0	0.79 0.79	79 0.82	82
37 701-191a	0.80 0.83	33 0.82	2 0.81	1 0.80	0 0.81	0.78	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.78	.81	0.78 0.	.81 0.	.81 0.81	1 0.81	0.78	0.80	0.79	0.79 (	0.80	0.79 0.	82	0.78 0.78	0	.80
38 701-210a	0.78 0.80	30 0.80	0 0.79	9 0.78	8 0.79	9 0.76	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.77 0.	.80 0.	0.79 0.80	0 0.79	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.78	0.79 0	0.78 0	.81	0.78 0.78	0	.81
39 701-210b	0.80 0.82	32 0.81	1 0.80	0 0.81	1 0.81	0.79	0.81	0.79	0.80	0.79	0.81	0.79 0.	.81 0.	.81 0.81	1 0.81	0.79	0.81	0.79	0.80	0.78 0	0.78 0.	82	0.79 0.79	79 0.82	82
40 701-244c	0.78 0.82	32 0.81	1 0.80	0 0.81	1 0.81	0.79	0.80	0.79	0.80	0.79	0.80	0.78 0.	.81 0.	.80 0.82	2 0.81	0.79	0.81	0.80	0.79 (	0.80	0.78 0.	18	0.78 0.78	78 0.8	31
41 701-256b	0.77 0.80	30 0.80	0 0.78	8 0.80	0 0.80	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.77 (	0.78	0.78	0.77 0.	0.79 0.	0.79 0.81	1 0.79	0.77	0.80	0.78	0.79 (	0.79 0	0.77 0	0.80	0.79 0.77	77 0.81	81
42 701-372c	0.78 0.81	31 0.80	0.78	8 0.79	9 0.80	0.77	0.79	0.78	0.79	0.77 (	0.79	0.77 0.	0.80 0.	0.78 0.80	0 0.79	0.78	0.79	0.77	0.78	0.79 0	0.76 0	0.79 0	0.77 0.78	78 0.80	80
43 701-422b	0.75 0.77	77 0.79	9 0.77	7 0.76	6 0.77	7 0.76	0.77	92.0	0.77 (	0.76	0.76	0.74 0.	0.76 0.	77.0 77.0	7 0.76	0.75	92.0	0.77	0.76	0.74 0	0.75 0	0.77 0	0.76 0.76	76 0.77	2.7
44 701-477b	0.77 0.81	31 0.80	0.77	7 0.77	7 0.77	7 0.77	0.80	92.0	0.77 (	0.77 (	0.78	0.77 0.	0.77 0.	0.78 0.78	8 0.78	97.0	92.0	92.0	0.76	0.76 0	0.75 0	0.78 0	0.74 0.76	76 0.79	6/
45 701-477c	0.79 0.82	32 0.82	2 0.79	9 0.78	8 0.81	0.79	0.80	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.80	0.77 0.	0.80 0.	.80 0.80	0 0.79	9.76	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78 0	0.76 0	0.80	0.75 0.78	78 0.78	28
46 701-481a	0.79 0.82	32 0.81	1 0.80	0 0.80	0 0.80	0.80	0.81	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.80	0.77 0.	0.81 0.	.80 0.81	1 0.79	0.77	0.80	0.78	0.79 (	0.78 0	0.76 0	0.80	0.76 0.77	77 0.80	80
47 798-398b	0.78 0.81	31 0.80	0.77	7 0.79	9 0.77	7 0.77	0.79	0.77	0.77 (	0.76	0.78	0.77 0.	0.78 0.	0.78 0.79	9 0.77	7.0 ′	0.77	0.76	0.77 (	0.74 0	0.75 0	0.78 0	0.75 0.75	75 0.77	77
48 Autan	0.75 0.78	78 0.78	8 0.77	7 0.77	7 0.78	3 0.75	0.77	0.75	0.76	0.75	0.77	0.76 0.	0.77 0.	0.76 0.76	6 0.75	0.73	0.74	0.75	0.75 (	0.75 0	0.75 0	0.76 0	0.74 0.75	75 0.77	77
49 Bobino	0.76 0.78	78 0.78	9 0.76	6 0.77	7 0.75	5 0.75	92.0	0.75	0.74 (	0.76	0.77	0.76 0.	0.77 0.	0.76 0.76	6 0.77	0.75	0.77	0.75	0.76	0.74 0	0.73 0	0.76 0	0.72 0.74	74 0.76	9/
50 Brando	0.75 0.76	76 0.76	5 0.75	5 0.75	5 0.75	5 0.74	0.75	0.74	0.74 (	0.74	0.76	0.73 0.	0.75 0.	0.74 0.76	6 0.74	0.74	0.75	0.73	0.73 (	0.73 0	0.74 0	0.75 0	0.73 0.72	72 0.75	75
51 Cadenza	0.78 0.80	30 0.79	9 0.78	8 0.78	8 0.78	3 0.76	0.77	0.77	0.77 (	0.76	0.77	0.75 0.	0.79 0.	0.77 0.78	8 0.78	3 0.74	0.77	0.75	0.77 (	0.76 0	0.74 0	0.78 0	0.73 0.74	74 0.77	27
52 Charger	0.74 0.76	76 0.76	5 0.75	5 0.75	5 0.76	3 0.74	0.75	0.74	0.74 (	0.74	0.75	0.75 0.	0.76 0.	0.75 0.76	6 0.74	0.73	0.76	0.75	0.74 (	0.73 0	0.71 0	0.74 0	0.72 0.74	74 0.76	9/
53 Claire	0.76 0.79	79 0.79	9 0.78	8 0.77	7 0.76	3 0.76	0.77	0.76	0.75 (	0.76	0 77.0	0.75 0.	.77 0.	77.0 97.	7 0.76	0.75	0.77	0.76	0.75 (	0.75 0	0.73 0	0.76 0	0.74 0.75	75 0.77	77
54 Enesco	0.76 0.77	77 0.76	5 0.75	5 0.77	7 0.76	3 0.76	0.76	0.75	0.74 (	0.76	0.77 (	0.75 0.	0.75 0.	0.76 0.77	7 0.76	0.73	0.75	0.76	0.75 (	0.74 0	0.73 0	0.76 0	0.73 0.72	72 0.76	9/
55 Farandole	0.76 0.79	79 0.78	8 0.77	7 0.77	7 0.77	7 0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.75	0.77 (	0.74 0.	0.78 0.	0.76 0.78	8 0.78	3 0.75	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.75 0	0.73 0	0.77 0	0.74 0.74	74 0.76	92

3 0.60	l l		5 6	6 7	8 58 0.57	9 0.59	10	11 12 0.59 0.	2 13 .59 0.5	3 14 57 0.6	15	16	17	18 1	) o	2 69	1 22 60 0.58	23	24 ;	25 26 0.61 0.5	26 27
0.58 0.59 0.56 0.58 0.58 0.57 0.59	0.56 0.58 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.56 0.58 0.58 0.57 0.57	0.58 0.57 0.57 0.58	0.57 0.57 0.58	0.57 0.58	0.58	0.5						0	0.59		0.61 0. 0.59 0.	-		0	29		0
0.57 0.57 0.55 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.55 0.56	0.55 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.55 0.56	0.56 0.56 0.55 0.56	0.56 0.55 0.56	0.55 0.56	0.56	0							0.55			_			22	59	0
0.56 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.55 0.57	0.56 0.57 0.56 0.56 0.55 0.57	0.56 0.56 0.55 0.57	0.56 0.55 0.57	0.55 0.57	0.57	0 0							0.55			0				59	0 (
0.55 0.56 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.56 0.57 0.55 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.56 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.58 0.57 0.58 0.58 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.59 0.59	0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55 0.55	0.55 0.55 0.54 0.56	0.55 0.54 0.56	0.54 0.56	0.56	<u> </u>	0.53	0.56 0.0	0.55 0.8	0.54 0.56	0.55	0.56	0.55	0.56	0.57 0.0	0.56 0.5 0.56 0.5	57 0.56	0.56	0.56	0.58 0	0.56 0.57
0.55 0.56 0.54 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.56	0.54 0.56 0.55 0.55 0.54 0.56	0.55 0.55 0.54 0.56	0.55 0.54 0.56	0.54 0.56	0.56	_							0.54			0					0
0.71 0.71 0.68 0.69 0.69 0.68 0.67	0.68 0.69 0.69 0.68 0.67	79.0 89.0 69.0	0.68 0.67	0.67	_				0				69.0				0		70		0
0.72 0.72 0.69 0.70 0.70 0.69 0.68 0.69	0.69 0.70 0.70 0.69 0.68 0.69	69.0 89.0 69.0	69.0 89.0 69.0	69'0 89'0	0.69	_	0.68	0.69.0	0 69	.69 0.7	0 0.71	0.71	0.70	0.68	0.71 0.	.69 0.7	.70 0.68	0.67	0.70	0 69.0	0.69 0.70
Table A7 Continued																					
28 29 30 31 32 33 34	31 32 33	1 32 33	33		34		35	36	37	. 38	3	, 6	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
_																					
1.00																					
0.80 1.00																					
0.80 0.81 1.00	1.00	1.00																			
0.78 0.79 0.81 1.00	0.81 1.00	0.81 1.00	1.00																		
0.80 0.82 0.81 1.00	0.82 0.81 1.00	0.82 0.81 1.00	0.81 1.00	1.00																	
0.80 0.81 0.81 0.80 0.85	0.81 0.80 0.85	0.81 0.80 0.85	0.80 0.85	0.85			_														
0.80 0.80 0.81 0.79 0.84	0.81 0.79 0.84	0.81 0.79 0.84	0.79 0.84	0.84			7 1.00	Q													
0.80 0.80 0.81 0.80 0.84	0.81 0.80 0.84	0.81 0.80 0.84	0.80 0.84	0.84		-4			_												
0.77 0.80 0.81 0.79 0.80	0.81 0.79 0.80	0.81 0.79 0.80	0.79 0.80	0.80						1.00											
0.77 0.78 0.80 0.78 0.80	0.80 0.78 0.80	0.80 0.78 0.80	0.78 0.80	0.80																	
0.79 0.79 0.81 0.78 0.81	0.81 0.78 0.81	0.81 0.78 0.81	0.78 0.81	0.81								1.00									
0.81 0.80 0.80	0.81 0.80 0.80	0.81 0.80 0.80	0.80 0.80	0.80			0.80	0.81	31 0.80				1.00								
0.78 0.78 0.80 0.78 0.79	0.80 0.78 0.79	0.80 0.78 0.79	0.78 0.79	0.79		o							0.80	1.00							
0.78 0.79 0.79 0.79	0.79 0.77 0.79	0.79 0.77 0.79	0.77 0.79	0.79		С	0.8						08.0	0.80	1.00						
0.75 0.77 0.76 0.75 0.77	0.76 0.75 0.77	0.76 0.75 0.77	0.75 0.77	0.77		7	0.76						9.76	0.77	92.0	1.00					
0.75 0.75 0.76	0.76 0.74 0.77	0.76 0.74 0.77	0.74 0.77	0.77		6	0.7	8 0.78	78 0.77		0.76	0.78	92.0	0.75	0.78	0.74	1.00				
0.79 0.79 0.75 0.79	0.79 0.75 0.79	0.79 0.75 0.79	0.75 0.79	0.79		6	0.80						0.80	0.77	0.79	0.75	0.80	1.00			
0.78 0.79 0.75 0.79	0.79 0.75 0.79	0.79 0.75 0.79	0.75 0.79	0.79		_	0.81						0.79	0.77	0.77	92.0	0.78	0.81	1.00		
0.76 0.75 0.78 0.74 0.77	0.78 0.74 0.77	0.74 0.77	0.74 0.77	0.77		6	0.78		_	_	0.75 0		0.78	92.0	0.75	0.73	0.77	0.79	0.81	1.00	
0.73	0.75 0.73 0.75	0.73 0.75	0.73 0.75	0.75		7	0.76	6 0.75	75 0.76			0.76	0.77	0.75	0.74	0.74	0.76	0.78	0.77	0.77	1.00

Table A7 Continued			;						!	:	:	ļ								
32 33 3	9	34	33	36	37	38	39 40		42	43	44	45	46	47 ,	48 4	49 50	51	25	23	54
0.73 0.75 0.		0.78	3 0.76	0.76	0.75	0.75 0	0.75 0.	0.75 0.75	5 0.74	0.73	0.75	0.76	0.77	0.76	0.76 1	00:				
0.73 0.74 0.76		76	3 0.75	0.75 (	0.74	0.73 0	0.76 0.	0.75 0.74	4 0.74	0.72	0.75	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.75 0	0.76 1.	00.			
0.75 0.78 0.79		ပ္ပာ	9 0.78	0.78	0.76	0.75 0	0.78 0.	77.0 77.0	7 0.76	0.73	0.76	0.79	0.80	0.77 (	0.75 0	0.76 0.	0.76 1.0	1.00		
0.72 0.74 0.76		(C)	3 0.75	0.74 (	0.73	0.74 0	0.75 0.	0.74 0.75	5 0.74	0.71	0.75	0.76	0.76	0.74 (	0.75 0	0.74 0.	0.74 0.7	0.76 1.00	0	
0.73 0.77 0.77			7.0.77	0.75	0.76	0.74 0	0.75 0.	0.74 0.75	5 0.74	0.74	0.76	0.78	0.78	0.77 (	0.75 0	0.74 0.	0.74 0.7	0.77 0.76	6 1.00	0
0.73 0.74 0.77			0.77	0.76	0.74	0.75 0	0.76 0.	0.75 0.75	5 0.75	0.73	0.75	0.77	0.77	0.77 (	0.74 0	0.76 0.	0.76 0.7	0.78 0.75	72 0.77	7 1.00
0.75 0.77 0.79		~	0.78	0.78	0.76	0.76 0	0.78 0.	0.76 0.76	6 0.75	0.74	0.76	0.78	0.78	0.77 (	0.75 0	0.75 0.	0.75 0.77	77 0.76	6 0.79	9 0.79
0.62 0.60 0.59		~	0.58	0.59	0.59	0.60 0	0.58 0.	0.60 0.61	1 0.58	3 0.58	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.57 (	0.56 0.	22	0.54 0.5	0.55 0.54	4 0.57	7 0.54
0.61 0.59 0.58		~~	0.57	0.58	0.58	0.59 0	0.57 0.	0.60 0.61	1 0.57	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.56 (	0.55 0.	99	0.53 0.54	54 0.53	3 0.55	5 0.54
0.59 0.57 0.56			0.56	0.57	0.57	0.57 0	0.56 0.	0.58 0.60	0 0.55	0.55	0.56	0.54	0.54	0.54 (	0.53 0	0.53 0.	0.53 0.5	0.53 0.52	2 0.55	5 0.53
0.58 0.58 0.56	0.56		0.55	0.56	0.56	0.57 0	0.56 0.	0.58 0.60	0 0.55	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.54 (	0.53 0	0.53 0.	0.52 0.5	0.53 0.52	2 0.54	4 0.51
0.58 0.57 0.56		,_	0.55	0.56	0.56	0.56 0	0.55 0.	0.58 0.59	9 0.54	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.54 (	0.52 0	0.53 0.	0.52 0.5	0.52 0.51	1 0.54	4 0.52
0.60 0.59 0.56		,-	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.57 0	0.56 0.	0.58 0.59	9 0.55	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54 (	0.54 0	0.53 0.	0.52 0.5	0.53 0.52	2 0.55	5 0.52
0.58 0.57 0.55		. ~	0.54	0.55 (	0.56	0.56 0	0.55 0.	0.57 0.59	9 0.55	0.55	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.53 (	0.53 0	0.53 0.	0.52 0.5	0.52 0.52	2 0.53	3 0.50
0.70 0.70 0.70			0.68	0.69	0.69	0.68 0	0.68 0.	0.70 0.70	0.67	99.0	0.67	99.0	99.0	0.66	0.64 0	0.66 0.	0.63 0.6	0.65 0.64	99.0 4	6 0.64
0.71 0.70 0.71		_	69.0	0.69	0.70	0.69.0	0.69 0	0.71 0.70	0.68	3 0.66	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67 (	0.65 0	0.66 0.	0.63 0.65	55 0.64	4 0.67	7 0.64

l able A/ Continued	ontil	ned								
	22	26	22	28	59	59 60 61 62	61	62	63	64
55 Farandole   1.00	1.00									
56 Gaspard 0.59	0.59	1.00								
57 Gascogne	0.58	0.91	1.00							
58 Igor	0.57	0.90	0.92	1.00						
59 Intense	0.57	0.90	0.91	0.93	1.00					
60 Levis	0.56	0.88	06.0	0.92	0.93	1.00				
61 Rubens	0.56	0.89	0.90	0.90	0.92	0.92	1.00			
62 Sponsor	0.55	0.90	0.91	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	1.00		
63 Taldor	0.68	0.82	0.84	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.83	0.82	1.00	
64 Tremie	0.68	0.82	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.82	0.81	0.97	1.00

## **Danksagung**

Herrn Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Friedt danke ich herzlich für die Überlassung des Promotionsthemas und die allzeit gewährte Unterstützung bei der Durchführung dieser Arbeit. Herrn Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Köhler danke ich für die bereitwillige Übernahme des Koreferats.

Weiterhin möchte ich besonders Herrn Prof. Dr. Frank Ordon für die wissenschaftliche Betreuung danken, die stete Diskussionsbereitschaft und das Vertrauen in meine Arbeit.

Für die sehr gute Zusammenarbeit in dem CRAFT-Projekt ,VIRRES' möchte ich den Projektpartnern und somit Dr. Andrea Schiemann, Dr. Heidi Jaiser, Dr. Pierre Devaux und Dr. Andreas Jacobi danken.

Ein besonderes Dankeschön gilt all jenen, die mir bei den zahlreichen Feldversuchen auf vielfältige Weise geholfen haben, trotz Beschwerde mancher zum "Sklaventreiber" zu avancieren. Petra Kretschmer und Roland Kürschner danke ich im Besonderen für die Aufzucht der Gerstenlinien und die Mithilfe bei den ELISA-Versuchen im Gewächshaus.

Weiterhin möchte ich meinen herzlichen Dank an Swetlana Renner, Kirsten Ramlow und Annette Plank zum Ausdruck bringen, die aufgrund ihrer verantwortungsvollen technischen Assistenz zum Gelingen dieser Arbeit beitrugen und sich nicht durch das zeitweilige "Rumhüpfen" ihrer Doktorandin im Labor aus der Ruhe bringen ließen. Allen derzeitigen und ehemaligen Kolleginnen und Kollegen des Instituts danke ich für die freundliche Arbeitsatmosphäre und die vielen aufmunternden Worte, wenn mal wieder eine DH-Population ihr "wahres Gesicht" zeigte. Insbesondere möchte ich Dr. Jutta Ahlemeyer und Dr. Carola Wagner danken, die stets Rede und Antwort für meine zahlreichen Fragen standen oder einfach nur so für nette Unterhaltung sorgten, wenn ich mal wieder eine "Arbeitspause" einlegte und unaufgefordert in ihrem Büro Platz nahm.

Mein besonderer Dank gilt Dr. Katja Banzhaf und Dr. Ruth Eichmann für die sorgfältige Durchsicht dieser Arbeit sowie für ihre Freundschaft in all den Jahren.

Für die finanzielle Unterstützung sei der Commission of the European Communities (Contract No QLK5-CT-2002-71855), Directorate-General Research - Quality of Life and Management of Living Resources Programme und der Arbeitsgemeinschaft industrieller Forschungsvereinigungen (AiF), Projektträger des BMWA PRO INNO, gedankt.

Schließlich gilt meinen Eltern, meiner Oma, meiner Schwester mit Familie und Jürgen mein herzlicher Dank, da sie mich auf vielfältige Weise unterstützt haben und stets für mich da waren, auch wenn ich nicht immer gewillt war, vorwiegend Sonntags, dies auf freundliche Art zu zeigen.

